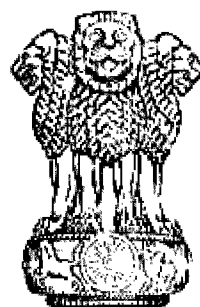


THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SEVENTEENTH ROUND
SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY, 1962

NUMBER 129

REPORT ON PILOT ENQUIRY ON MORBIDITY



सत्यमेव जयते

Issued by

THE CABINET SECRETARIAT : GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

PRINTED BY THE MANAGER GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS NASIK AND
PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS CIVIL LINES DELHI-6
1968

Price : (Inland) Rs. 10.00 (Foreign) 23s. 4d. or \$3 60 cents.

Note of Caution

Being the scanned copy of old NSS report, this document may suffer from following limitations -

- i. Poor Quality of the Scanned images.
- ii. Page(s) missing in between.
- iii. Improper sequencing/arrangement.

THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

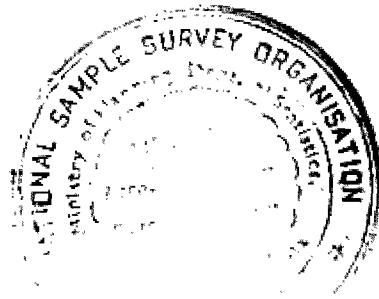
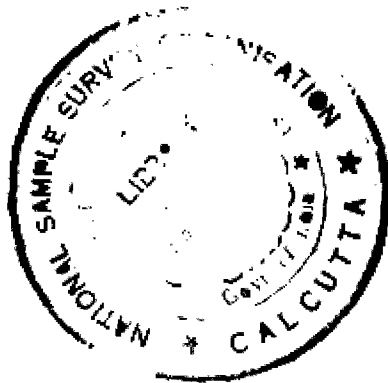
SEVENTEENTH ROUND
SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY, 1962

NUMBER 129

REPORT ON PILOT ENQUIRY ON MORBIDITY



सत्यमेव जयते



Issued by

THE CABINET SECRETARIAT : GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

1. The report was finalised by Nitai Chandra Das and N. C. Paramanik. M. S. Murthy and S. Basu Roy were associated in the work relating to the preparation of the report.
2. Supervision of computing, punching and machine tabulation was entrusted to S. S. Bose, N. Dey, S. Palit, A. K. Chowdhury, R. Ray, S. N. Das, B. L. Banerjee and F. M. Rao.
3. The design of the survey was prepared by the Indian Statistical Institute.
4. The primary data were collected by the Directorate of the National Sample Survey, Government of India, in all the States except West Bengal and Bombay City in Maharashtra State where the Indian Statistical Institute collected the relevant data.

CONTENTS

CHAPTER		PAGE
ONE	General	1
TWO	Concepts and definitions	2
THREE	Summary of findings	3
FOUR	Self and Proxy-Respondents	5
FIVE	Probes and disabilities	9
SIX	Incidence and Prevalence Rates	17
APPENDIX		
1	List and presentation of detailed tables	21
2	Sample Design and estimation procedure	78
3	Instructions to investigators	79
4	Facsimile of the Schedule of Investigation	86

INDEX TO TABLES IN THE TEXT

CHAPTER FOUR

Table (4.1) :	Percentage distribution of population by sex, age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	5
Table (4.2) :	Percentage distribution of population by sex, age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	6
Table (4.3) :	Percentage distribution of self-and proxy-respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample: all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	7
Table (4.4) :	Percentage distribution of self-and proxy-respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	7
Table (4.5) :	Number of impaired persons per 100,000 persons by age-group and sub-sample for the rural and urban sectors : all-India households, NSS 17th round	8

CHAPTER FIVE

Table (5.1) :	Percentage distribution of spells of sickness by categories of sickness, sub-sample and sector : all-India households, NSS 17th round	10
Table (5.2) :	Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness, duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	11
Table (5.3) :	Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	11
Table (5.4) :	Percentage distribution of spells of sickness by type of probe and respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	12
Table (5.5) :	Percentage distribution of spells of sickness by type of probe and respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	12
Table (5.6) :	Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	2
Table (5.7) :	Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	13
Table (5.8) :	Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	13
Table (5.9) :	Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	14
Table (5.10) :	Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	14
Table (5.11) :	Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	15

CHAPTER SIX

Table (6.1) :	Incidence rate by respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India rural and urban households , NSS 17th round	17
Table (6.2) :	Prevalence rate by respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India rural and urban households , NSS 17th round	18
Table (6.3) :	Incidence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	18
Table (6.4) :	Incidence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	19
Table (6.5) :	Prevalence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	19
Table (6.6) :	Prevalence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	20

THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY
SEVENTEENTH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

NUMBER 129

Report on Pilot Enquiry on Morbidity

*This report entitled 'Report on pilot enquiry on morbidity' 17th round : September 1961—July 1962 was prepared by the Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta. The views contained in the report are not necessarily those of the Government of India.**

Introduction

1.1 At the suggestion of NSS Programme Committee and ISI a Pilot enquiry on morbidity was conducted in the seventeenth round of NSS with a view to utilize the results of the pilot enquiry to design the full scale survey in a more efficient manner.

1.2 In the NSS 7th—13th rounds, the data on sickness were collected on a preliminary basis and the results of the analysis of the data were presented in NSS Report No. 49 (Report on Morbidity) and 54 (Vital rates). The data in these rounds were collected without any probes and for a reference-period of thirty days. Consequently the morbidity rates were likely to be under estimated. A type study was conducted in 1960-61 in five selected villages and three selected urban centres to examine the effects of different definitions of disabilities, recall-period and proxy interview and the efficiency of the different probes for eliciting information on sickness. The results of the analysis of the data collected in the type study on morbidity were presented in NSS Draft No. 130. The objective of the pilot study was the same as in the type study on morbidity. The data of the pilot enquiry would, naturally, enable us to study the objective on an all-India basis.

Geographical Coverage

1.3 The survey covered both the rural and urban sectors of the Indian Union excluding Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, Ladak district of Jammu and Kashmir, the disturbed areas of Manipur and the North East Frontier Agency.

Sample Design

1.4 Broadly the design was a stratified two-stage one in both rural and urban sectors, the village and blocks being the first stage units and the household the second stage units in the rural and urban sectors respectively. In each village and urban block a circular systematic sample of two households were selected for the enquiry and 4310 villages and 2237 urban blocks were covered in the form of three independent and interpenetrating sub-samples by the Central agency in the seventeenth round of NSS. Each sub-sample is equally valid and supplies equally valid estimates. A note on the sample design and estimation procedure is given in appendix II.

Items of Information

1.5 The information on religion, average monthly household expenditure, number of living rooms, place of cooking and type of latrine and source of drinking water and type of additional protection was collected as household characteristics. As demographic particulars, information on age, sex, marital status, education standard and activity status and health insurance premium, if insured for medical attendance in case of illness and injury was collected and as particulars of sickness, information on date of commencement and termination of sickness, duration of sickness, expenditure on medical attendance and type of medical attendance and disability. The information on impairment, if any, was also collected for each member of the household.

Organisation

1.6 The field directorate of the National Sample Survey of the Government of India collected the information (excepting for West Bengal and Bombay city which were directly covered by the staff of the Indian Statistical Institute), while the Institute was responsible for the sample design, the field schedules and Instructions. The processing of the data of the Central Sample was also done by the Institute.

Participation of States

1.7 All states (except West Bengal, Mysore and Madras) and the union territory of Tripura participated in the national sample survey (Central), taking an independent sample, but following the same sample design, concepts and definitions as those of the Central Sample, and thus providing an interpenetrating network of sub-samples (IPNS) between two agencies—the Central State (in addition to IPNS within an agency).

Presentation of Results

1.8 The results presented in this report relate to the Central Sample only. The text includes discussion of results at the all-India level (with the three interpenetrating sub-sample estimates). The results (the prevalence rates for different weeks prior to survey, at the state level have been presented in appendix I (also with the three interpenetrating sub-sample estimates).

Reliability and Adequacy of Data

1.9 The analysis of NSS data has been done by interpenetrating sub-sample, each sub-sample furnishing an independent and equally valid estimate of the variate under analysis. By this the margin of uncertainty for each of the principal variates as also of the derived function could be obtained. The sub-sample estimates are generally in agreement for all-India tables. However, the sub-sample variations are fairly large in case of state tables presented in appendix I owing to smaller sample size.

*The Draft Report (Number D 155) was submitted to the Government of India in February, 1967 and the revised report in July, 1967.

Chapter two : Concepts and definitions

2.1 *Household*.—The following categories of persons constituted a household :

- (i) usual or normally resident members present in the household on the date of survey or available for enquiry.
- (ii) persons who are not usual members but present in the household on the date of survey.
- (iii) persons who are in a hospital as an in-patient on date of survey; but were considered as usual members of the sample household at the time of admission to the hospital.

2.2 *Illness*.—Any deviation from the state of physical and mental well-being with a specific cause was considered as illness. In other words if the person felt sick he was treated as sick.

2.3 *Duration of sickness*.—This refers to the number of days of illness within the reference period.

2.4 *Hospitalisation*.—This refers to the hospitalisation as an in-patient.

2.5 *Confinement to bed*.—Confinement to bed refers to bed-disability on account of injury or illness.

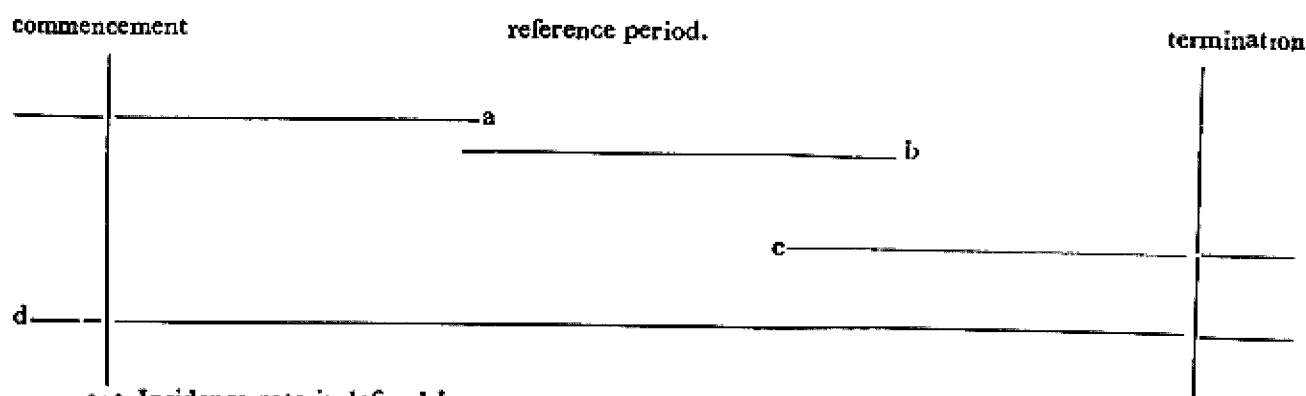
2.6 *Restricted activity*.—A day of restricted activity is a day when a person cuts down on his 'usual activities' for the whole or a part of that day on account of an injury or illness. The term usual activities for any day means the things that the person would ordinarily do on that day. The restricted activity does not imply complete inactivity but it does imply only the minimum of usual activity.

2.7 *Restricted diet* refers to the diet appropriate to the nature of illness.

2.8 The following categories of spells of illness can occur during a reference period.

- (a) spells starting before the first day of the reference period and terminating within the reference period.
- (b) spells starting and terminating within the reference period.
- (c) spells starting within the reference period and continuing on the date of survey.
- (d) spells starting before the first day of the reference period and continuing on the date of survey

The four categories can be represented by the following diagram :



2.9 Incidence rate is defined by

$$\frac{\text{estimated number of spells (b+c)}}{\text{estimated population exposed to risk}} \times 1000$$

$$= 1000 \times \frac{\text{estimated number of spells starting within the reference-period}}{\text{estimated population exposed to risk}}$$

The incidence rate measures the frequency of sickness commencing during the reference-period.

2.10 prevalence rate is defined by

$$\frac{\text{estimated number of spells (a+b+c+d)}}{\text{estimated population exposed to risk}} \times 1000$$

$$= 1000 \times \frac{\text{estimated number of spells prevailing in the reference-period}}{\text{estimated population exposed to risk}}$$

The prevalence rate measures the frequency of sickness prevailing in the reference-period.

Chapter Three : Summary of findings

3-1 The data on morbidity for the persons aged 0—12 years were collected by interviewing their parents or elderly members of the sample households and the same for the persons aged 13-above were collected by interviewing the persons whenever possible.

3-2 The percentage of the male self-respondents were 40 and 39 in the rural and urban areas respectively and the same for female self-respondents was 29 and 32 in the rural and urban areas respectively. The percentage of the male and female proxy-respondents aged 13-above were 21 and 33 in the rural areas and 26 and 30 respectively in the urban areas.

3-3 In the rural and urban areas 4247 and 4590 persons per 100,000 persons respectively were reported to be impaired.¹ The proportion of the impaired persons in the age-groups 0—12, 13—16, 17—36 in the rural areas was higher than that in the corresponding age-groups in the urban areas.

3-4 Four probes² were provided to collect the data on morbidity. The proportion of the spells reported against the probes 1, 2, 3 and 4 were 69%, 27%, $\frac{1}{2}$ % and 1% respectively for the self-respondents and 75%, 19%, $\frac{1}{2}$ % and 2% respectively for the proxy-respondents in the rural areas. In the urban areas for both self- and proxy-respondents the percentage of the spells reported against the probes 1, 2, 3 and 4 were 70, 26, 1 and 1 respectively.

3-5 Both self- and proxy-respondents reported mostly the non-disabling spells against the probes 3 and 4 in the rural areas and against the probe 4 in the urban areas. The percentage of the spells which caused bed-disability, the spells which caused no bed-disability but caused restriction of activity or sick-diet appropriate to the nature of sickness and the spells which caused neither bed-disability nor restricted activity or sick-diet were 32, 21 and 48 respectively against the probe 1 and 19, 16 and 66 respectively against the probe 2 in the rural areas and 31, 26 and 44 respectively against probe 1 and 15, 21 and 64 respectively against the probe 2 in the urban areas in case of self-respondents. In case of proxy-respondents, the percentage of the spells which caused bed-disability, the spells which caused no bed-disability but restricted activity or sick diet and the spells which caused no disability was 32, 16 and 51 respectively against the probe 1 and 16, 22 and 62 respectively against the probe 2 in the rural areas and 42, 21 and 38 respectively against the probe 1 and 12, 24 and 64 respectively against the probe 2 in the urban areas.

3-6 No spell was reported by the self-respondents having the education standard secondary and above against the probes 3 and 4 and by the proxy-respondents having the education standard secondary and above against the probe 3 in the rural areas. Both self- and proxy-respondents having no education or education standard lower than secondary-school level had to be probed by all the four probes to get all the spells reported in the rural areas. In the urban areas both the self- and proxy-respondents irrespective of education standard had to be probed by all the four probes to get all the spells reported.

3-7 Nearly 50% of the spells of complaints of menstruation and the complaints relating to genital organs were reported against the probe 4 by the proxy-respondents in the rural and urban areas. In the rural areas the self- and proxy-respondents reported the spells of Tuberculosis, Small-pox and Chicken-pox Measles, Mumps and Diphtheria against the probe 1. In the urban areas, the self- and proxy-respondents reported only the spells of Small-pox and Chicken-pox against the probe 1. The self-respondents reported mostly the spells of chronic diseases such as Rheumatism etc. and the proxy-respondents reported mostly the spells of "other complaints" against the probe 3 in the rural areas. In the urban areas, the self-respondents reported the spells of chronic diseases such as Rheumatism, the spells of complaints of menstruation and the spells of "other complaints" and the proxy-respondents reported the spells of the complaints relating to genital organs and the spells of "other complaints" against the probe 3.

3-8 The pattern of incidence rates over the four different weeks prior to the date of survey was the same for self- and proxy-respondents in both rural and urban areas. The incidence rates in the four different weeks were 18, 37, 22 and 18 per 1000 persons in the rural areas; the same for the urban areas were 24, 29, 24, and 18 per 1000 persons respectively.

3-9 In both rural and urban sectors for both self- and proxy-respondents the prevalence rate remained steady over the first two weeks prior to the date of enquiry and then declined steadily.

3-10 Both in rural and urban sectors the incidence rates for different types of disability (hospitalisation or confinement to bed, restricted activity, restricted diet, etc.) showed the same pattern over the four different weeks prior to the date of survey as that of the overall incidence rates.

¹ Impairments include (1) shortness of hearing, (2) blindness of one eye, (3) total blindness, (4) trouble with seeing (5) missing fingers, toes, hands and legs, (6) stammering, (7) dumbness, (8) mental disorders and, (9) others (excepting 1 to 8).

²Probe 1 : "During the last 30 days did you have any injury or sickness ?"

Probe 2 : "During the last 30 days did you have : (a) anything wrong relating to skin, head, eyes, ears, nose, throat, teeth, arms, hands, chest, heart, stomach, liver, kidney, bowels legs, feet, (b) cough, cold, indigestion, diarrhoea, rheumatism and infectious diseases ?"

Probe 3 : "During the last 30 days did you take (a) medical treatment or (b) medicine?"

Probe 4 : [For all women aged 12 years and above] "During the last 30 days did you have anything wrong in the way of women's complaints ?"

3.11 In the rural areas, the prevalence rates for the disabling spells remained at the same level over the three weeks prior to the date of enquiry in case of both self- and proxy-respondents. The prevalence rates for the non-disabling spells for self- and proxy-respondents declined steadily over the weeks prior to the date of survey.

3.12 In the urban areas, the prevalence rates for the disabling spells remained at the same level over the first two weeks prior to the date of enquiry in case of all respondents. The prevalence rates for the non-disabling spells declined steadily over the weeks prior to the date of enquiry in case of both self- and proxy-respondents.

Chapter Four : Self—and Proxy-Respondents

4.1 In this survey, one of the objective was to examine the effect of type of respondents on the rates of sickness. The morbidity data for the children aged 0—12 years were obtained by interviewing the parents of the children or the elderly relations in the household. The data for the persons aged 13-above were collected interviewing the sample persons personally wherever possible.

4.2 Table (4.1) and Table (4.2) show the percentage distribution of the population surveyed by sex, age-group and type of respondent for the rural and urban sectors respectively. The proportion of the male self-respondents (aged 13-above) was 40% and 39% in the rural and urban sectors respectively. This in the female population was 29% and 32% in the rural and urban sectors respectively. The proportion of the male-and female-proxy respondents (aged 13-above) was 21% and 43% respectively in the rural sector and 26% and 30% respectively in the urban sector. The proportion of the male and female children (aged 0—12 years) was 40% and 38% respectively in the rural sector and 35% and 39% respectively in the urban sector. The tables showing the distribution of the population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by sex, age and type of respondent are presented in Appendix I.

TABLE (4.1)—Percentage distribution of population by sex, age-groups, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural house-hold, NSS 17th round

age-group	sub-sample	male			female			all types		
		self	proxy	respondents	self	proxy	respondents	self	proxy	respondents
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0—12	1	×	40.61	40.61	×	36.06	36.06	×	38.40	38.40
	2	×	38.61	38.61	×	37.84	37.84	×	38.24	38.24
	3	×	39.34	39.34	×	39.43	39.43	×	39.38	39.38
	combined	..	39.52	39.52	..	37.76	37.76	..	38.66	38.66
13—16	1	2.25	4.90	7.15	2.33	4.10	6.43	2.29	4.51	6.80
	2	1.87	5.34	7.21	1.04	5.23	6.27	1.46	5.29	6.75
	3	1.97	6.38	8.35	1.49	5.08	6.57	1.74	5.75	7.49
	combined	2.03	5.53	7.56	1.62	4.80	6.42	1.83	5.18	7.01
17—36	1	19.91	11.04	30.95	15.08	18.08	33.16	17.56	14.46	32.02
	2	19.26	12.26	31.52	14.45	17.76	32.21	16.91	14.95	31.86
	3	18.32	11.56	29.88	14.83	17.08	31.37	16.38	14.23	30.61
	combined	19.18	11.62	30.80	14.62	17.64	32.26	16.96	14.55	31.51
37—46	1	8.05	1.51	9.56	6.18	4.06	10.24	7.14	2.75	9.89
	2	7.24	1.17	8.41	5.33	3.92	9.25	6.31	2.51	8.82
	3	8.28	1.41	9.69	5.73	3.95	9.68	7.03	2.65	9.68
	combined	7.85	1.36	9.21	5.74	3.98	9.72	6.82	2.64	9.46
47—56	1	5.27	0.84	6.11	3.95	3.16	7.11	4.63	1.97	6.60
	2	5.97	0.96	6.93	3.95	3.76	7.71	4.98	2.33	7.31
	3	5.51	1.16	6.67	3.41	2.84	6.25	4.49	1.97	6.46
	combined	5.58	0.99	6.57	3.77	3.26	7.03	4.70	2.09	6.79
57—above	1	4.71	0.91	5.62	3.48	3.52	7.00	4.11	2.18	6.29
	2	6.09	1.23	7.32	2.82	3.90	6.72	4.49	2.53	7.02
	3	4.35	1.72	6.07	3.56	3.14	6.70	3.97	2.41	6.38
	combined	5.06	1.28	6.34	3.29	3.52	6.81	4.19	2.38	6.57
all ages	1	40.19	59.61	100.00	31.02	68.98	100.00	35.73	64.27	100.00
	2	40.43	59.57	100.00	27.59	72.41	100.00	34.15	65.85	100.00
	3	38.43	61.57	100.00	28.52	71.48	100.00	33.61	66.39	100.00
	combined	39.70	60.30	100.00	29.04	70.96	100.00	34.50	65.50	100.00

age-group	sub-sample	male			female			all types		
		self	proxy	respondents	self	proxy	respondents	self	proxy	respondents
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-12	1	x	35.26	35.26	x	38.49	38.49	x	36.80	36.80
	2	x	34.87	34.87	x	38.69	38.69	x	36.69	36.69
	3	x	35.63	35.63	x	38.30	38.20	x	36.85	36.85
	combined	..	35.25	35.25	..	38.46	38.46	..	36.78	36.78
13-16	1	2.31	6.11	8.42	2.19	5.23	7.42	2.25	5.69	7.94
	2	2.23	6.02	8.25	1.82	5.55	7.37	2.03	5.80	7.83
	3	1.43	5.92	7.35	1.57	6.06	7.67	1.50	5.98	7.48
	combined	1.99	6.02	8.01	1.86	5.61	7.47	1.93	5.82	7.75
17-36	1	19.11	12.58	31.69	16.97	14.35	31.32	18.09	13.43	31.52
	2	20.09	13.86	33.95	17.64	13.58	31.22	18.92	13.73	32.65
	3	18.88	13.89	32.77	16.37	15.67	32.04	17.69	14.74	32.43
	combined	19.36	13.45	32.81	17.00	14.53	31.53	18.24	13.96	32.20
37-46	1	8.20	3.29	11.49	5.88	1.08	9.96	7.09	3.67	10.76
	2	8.20	1.85	10.05	5.92	3.44	9.36	7.11	2.61	9.72
	3	8.45	3.01	11.46	5.40	3.99	9.39	7.00	3.48	10.48
	combined	8.28	2.71	10.99	5.73	3.84	9.57	7.07	3.24	10.31
47-56	1	5.67	1.61	7.28	4.74	2.75	7.49	5.22	2.16	7.38
	2	4.52	1.90	6.42	4.24	2.51	6.75	4.39	2.19	6.58
	3	5.65	1.77	7.42	3.42	2.74	6.16	4.59	2.23	6.82
	combined	5.27	1.77	7.04	4.14	2.67	6.81	4.74	2.19	6.93
57-above	1	4.09	1.77	5.86	2.49	2.83	5.32	3.33	2.27	5.60
	2	4.41	2.05	6.46	3.17	3.44	6.61	3.82	2.71	6.53
	3	3.86	1.51	5.37	2.84	3.74	6.58	3.38	2.56	5.94
	combined	4.12	1.78	5.90	2.83	3.33	6.16	3.51	2.52	6.03
all ages	1	39.38	60.62	100.00	32.27	67.73	100.00	35.98	64.02	100.00
	2	39.45	60.55	100.00	32.79	67.21	100.00	36.27	63.73	100.00
	3	38.27	61.73	100.00	29.60	70.40	100.00	34.16	65.84	100.00
	combined	39.02	60.98	100.00	31.56	68.44	100.00	35.49	64.51	100.00

4.3 Table (4.3) and Table (4.4) show the percentage distribution of the self and proxy respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age for the rural and urban sectors respectively. In the rural sector, the percentage of the self-respondents who reported sickness or injury in the age-groups 13-16, 17-56 and 57-above were nearly 2, 79 and 19 respectively against 6, 83 and 11 in the corresponding age-groups for the self-respondents who did not report any sickness or injury. In the urban sector the percentage of the self-respondents who reported sickness or injury in the age-group 13-16, 17-56 and 57-above were nearly 2, 84, and 14 respectively against 6, 85 and 9 in the corresponding age-groups for the self-respondents who did not report any sickness or injury. The percentage of the proxy respondents who reported sickness or injury in the age groups 0-12, 13-16, 17-56 and 57-above were nearly 55, 5, 34 and 6 respectively against 60, 8, 29 and 3 in the corresponding age-groups for the proxy respondents who did not report any sickness or injury in the rural sector and 55, 6, 31 and 8 for the proxy respondents who reported sickness or injury against 57, 9, 30 and 4 for the proxy respondents who did not report any sickness or injury in the urban sector.

TABLE (4.3)—Percentage distribution of self-and proxy respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age group and sub-sample : all-India rural house-holds, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0—12	1	..	52.90	28.25	..	60.61	39.98	..	59.74	38.40
	2	..	55.56	29.78	..	58.35	39.43	..	58.07	38.24
	3	..	57.03	30.62	..	59.60	40.76	..	59.32	39.38
	comb.	..	55.14	29.53	..	59.50	40.04	..	59.03	38.66
13—16	1	3.58	4.76	4.21	7.01	7.31	7.20	6.41	7.03	6.80
	2	1.04	5.30	3.32	4.94	8.34	7.24	4.28	8.03	6.75
	3	1.93	5.60	3.90	5.92	9.04	8.05	5.17	8.66	7.49
	comb.	2.22	5.22	3.82	5.96	8.23	7.49	5.30	7.90	7.01
17—36	1	42.37	25.86	33.56	50.58	22.08	31.78	49.14	22.50	32.02
	2	39.21	22.53	30.27	51.60	22.72	32.08	49.52	22.70	31.86
	3	43.99	21.83	32.10	49.82	21.38	30.37	48.73	21.43	30.61
	comb.	41.91	23.44	32.02	50.70	22.07	31.43	49.14	22.22	31.51
37—46	1	23.54	4.31	13.27	19.24	4.27	9.37	19.99	4.28	9.89
	2	17.13	6.20	11.27	18.73	3.55	8.47	18.46	3.81	8.82
	3	20.43	4.62	11.94	21.04	3.91	9.33	20.93	3.99	9.68
	comb.	20.45	5.01	12.18	19.63	3.91	9.05	19.77	4.03	9.46
47—56	1	14.81	5.94	10.07	12.55	2.70	6.05	12.95	3.06	6.60
	2	20.30	4.65	11.91	13.43	3.41	6.66	14.59	3.54	7.31
	3	15.75	3.56	9.20	12.81	2.90	6.03	13.36	2.97	6.46
	comb.	16.87	4.79	10.37	12.93	3.01	6.25	13.63	3.19	6.79
57 & above	1	15.70	6.23	10.64	10.62	3.03	5.62	11.51	3.39	6.29
	2	22.32	5.76	13.45	11.30	3.63	6.12	13.15	3.85	7.02
	3	17.90	7.36	12.24	10.41	3.17	5.46	11.81	3.63	6.38
	comb.	18.55	6.46	12.08	10.78	3.28	5.74	12.16	3.63	6.57
all age	1	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	3	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	comb.	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

TABLE (4.4)—Percentage distribution of self-and proxy respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age group and sub-sample : all-India urban house-holds, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0—12	1	..	53.82	28.51	..	57.91	37.99	..	57.48	36.80
	2	..	52.17	29.89	..	58.33	37.78	..	57.57	36.69
	3	..	57.83	31.83	..	55.74	37.59	..	55.96	36.05
	comb.	..	54.53	30.05	..	57.31	37.79	..	57.00	36.78
13—16	1	2.19	6.80	4.63	7.05	9.13	8.42	6.25	8.89	7.94
	2	2.13	6.74	4.77	6.28	9.43	8.32	5.60	9.10	7.83
	3	1.32	3.89	2.73	5.01	9.72	8.19	4.38	9.09	7.48
	comb.	1.89	5.83	4.06	6.14	9.43	8.31	5.44	9.03	7.75
17—36	1	45.75	21.01	32.64	51.18	20.97	31.36	50.29	20.97	31.52
	2	40.00	26.13	32.07	54.52	20.90	32.74	52.17	21.54	32.65
	3	45.72	18.27	30.61	53.03	22.89	32.70	51.79	22.39	32.43
	comb.	43.80	21.99	31.78	52.92	21.59	32.26	51.41	21.64	32.20

TABLE (4.4) contd. :Percentage distribution of self-and proxy respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age group and sub-sample]: all-India urban house-holds, NSS 17 th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
37-46	1	22.50	5.43	13.46	19.15	5.76	10.37	19.70	5.73	10.7
	2	23.22	2.87	11.59	18.91	4.26	9.42	19.61	4.09	9.7
	3	24.46	4.45	13.45	19.69	5.37	10.04	20.50	5.28	10.4
	comb.	23.38	4.17	12.80	19.24	5.14	9.94	19.93	5.03	10.31
47-56	1	15.73	6.12	10.64	14.28	3.05	6.91	14.52	3.37	7.31
	2	17.14	4.40	9.86	17.12	3.30	6.06	12.09	3.44	6.58
	3	12.53	6.09	11.23	12.62	3.06	6.17	13.45	3.38	6.82
	comb.	16.80	5.48	10.56	12.66	3.14	6.38	13.34	3.40	6.93
57 & above	1	13.83	6.82	10.12	8.34	3.18	4.95	9.24	3.56	5.60
	2	17.51	7.69	11.89	9.17	3.78	5.68	10.53	4.26	6.53
	3	10.97	9.47	10.15	9.65	3.22	5.31	9.88	3.90	5.94
	comb.	14.13	8.00	10.75	9.04	3.39	5.32	9.88	3.90	6.02
all ages	1	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	3	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	comb.	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

4.4 Table (4.5) presents the number of impaired persons per 100,000 persons by age-group for the rural and urban sectors. In the rural and urban sectors, 4247 and 4590 persons per 100,000 persons respectively were reported to be impaired. The proportion of impaired persons in the age-group 0-12, 13-16 and 17-36 in the rural sectors was higher than the same in the corresponding age-group in the urban sector. The table showing the distribution of the impaired persons by type of impairment and cause of impairment are presented in Appendix I.

TABLE (4.5)—Number of impaired persons per 100,000 persons by age-group and sub-sample for the rural and urban sectors : all-India all households, NSS 17th round

age group	rural				urban			
	sub-sample 1	sub-sample 2	sub-sample 3	combined	sub-sample 1	sub-sample 2	sub-sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
0-12	1797	1256	733	1264	919	994	700	872
13-16	1957	2027	2650	2219	1545	2344	857	1598
17-36	2641	2283	2031	2328	1899	1854	2147	1967
37-46	4504	6383	6188	5655	6811	4501	5633	5684
47-56	10405	12066	10260	11547	27225	9341	20520	19331
57-above	21301	22268	27491	23597	27254	25067	26823	26316
all ages	4141	4353	4247	4247	5328	3843	4603	4590

5.1 The illnesses suffered by the members of the household during the reference-period of thirty days, (30 days preceding the date of interview) were enumerated through the affirmative response to the following probes given in the body of the Schedule. The probes* were :

- (i) During the last 30 days did you have any injury or sickness ?
- (ii) During the last 30 days did you have : (a) anything wrong relating to skin, head, eyes, ears, nose, throat, teeth, arms, hands, chest, heart, stomach, liver, kidney, bowels, legs, feet; (b) cough, cold indigestion, diarrhoea, rheumatism and infectious diseases ?
- (iii) During the last 30 days did you take (a) medical treatment or (b) medicine ?
- (iv) [For all women aged 12 years and above] during the last 30 days did you have anything wrong in the way of women's complaints ?

5.2 The investigators were asked to put the above probes to a member or an informant in the order in which they were listed above to get the differential response to the different probes. The investigators were also asked not to correct negative response to a probe against an affirmative response to the following probe. A person giving affirmative response to any one of the probes listed above or the person for whom an affirmative response was given by the proxy-respondent to any one of the probes listed above was treated as sick person.

5.3 Besides the four probes listed above the following two probes were put to the senior-most male or female member interviewed personally so as to collect the sickness-particulars for the members who were an in-patient in the reference-period and those for the usual members of the household who died during the reference-period. The probes are :

- (i) Was any member in a hospital as an in-patient during the last 30 days ?
- (ii) Did any person die during the last 30 days who could be treated as usual member on the day of death?

5.4 The results presented in this report were based on the sicknesses suffered by the members alive on the date of survey, the usual members who died during the reference-period being not exposed to risk for the whole of the reference-period. All the spells of sickness for which a member became an in-patient of a hospital were reported when the sickness-particulars of the same person were collected as a member of the household. The spells of sickness were, therefore, related to those four probes which were put to the self-respondents or the proxy-respondents to elicit the information on the sicknesses suffered by the member.

5.5 Table (5.1) gives the percentage distribution of the spells of sickness by the categories of sickness for rural and urban sectors. The percentage of the spells of sickness starting and terminating within the reference period were 46 and 52 in the rural and urban sectors respectively and those of the spells starting before the reference-period (30 days preceding the date of enquiry) and terminating within it in rural and urban sectors were of the same order of magnitude. The proportion of the spells of sickness continuing on the day of enquiry (irrespective of whether the spells started before the reference-period or started within the reference-period) in the rural and urban sectors were of the same order of magnitude.

5.6 Table (5.2) shows the percentage distribution of the spells by the categories of sickness and duration of sickness (in days) for the rural sector. The percentage of the spells starting before the reference-period and terminating within the period of 16-30 days preceding the date of enquiry was 50 against 65 for the spells starting within the period 1-14 days preceding the date of enquiry. 71% of the spells starting and terminating within the reference-period were of duration of 1-7 days.

5.7 Table (5.3) presents the percentage distribution of the spells by duration of sickness for the different categories of sickness for the urban sector. The percentage of the spells starting before the reference-period and terminating within the period of 16-30 days preceding the date of enquiry was 62 against 76 for the spells starting within the period 1-14 days preceding the date of enquiry. 78% of the spells starting and terminating within the reference-period were of duration of 1-7 days.

5.8 The percentage distribution of the spells of sickness by the type of probe and respondent for the rural sector is presented in table (5.4). 69% of the spells reported by the self-respondents and 75% of the spells reported by the proxy-respondents were reported against the probe 1. 27% and 19% of the spells reported by the self-and proxy-respondents respectively were reported against the probe 2. Nearly 1% of the spells was reported against the probe 4 and nearly 1% of the spells against the probe 3 by both self-and proxy-respondents.

5.9 The percentage distribution of the spells of sickness by the type probe and respondent for the urban sector is shown in table (5.5). Nearly 70 and 26 per cent of the spells were reported against the probe 1 and 2 respectively by both self-and proxy-respondents. Both self-and proxy-respondents reported nearly 1% of the spells against each of the probes 3 and 4.

5.10 Table (5.6) gives the percentage distribution of the spells of sickness by type of probe, disability and respondent for the rural sector. The percentage of the spells causing confinement to bed or no bed disability but restricted activity or abstention from normal diet appropriate to the nature of sickness was 52 against the probe 1 and 34 against probe 2 in case of self-respondents and 49 against the probe 1 and 38 against the probe 2 in case of proxy-respondents. Against the probes 3 and 4 mostly the spells causing no-disability were reported by both self-and proxy-respondents.

* The probes (i), (ii) and (iv) were taken from the Schedule canvassed in U. K. Sickness Survey in 1942-43. The probe (iii) was taken from the Schedule canvassed in U. S. National Health Survey.

5.11 Table (5.7) gives the percentage distribution of the spells of sickness by type of probe, disability and respondent for the urban sector. The percentage of the spells which caused confinement to bed or no bed disability but restricted activity or abstinence from the normal diet appropriate to the nature of sickness was 56 against the probe 1 and 36 against the probe 2 in case of self-respondents and 62 against the probe 1 and 36 against the probe 2 in case of proxy-respondents. Both self and proxy-respondents reported mostly the non-disabling spells against the probe 4.

5.12 Table (5.8) gives the percentage distribution of the spells for the self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe and education standard of the respondent for the rural areas. The percentage of the spells reported by the illiterate self-respondents and self-respondents having the education standard below primary, above primary but below secondary and secondary and above was 67, 75, 75 and 67 respectively against the probe 1 and 30, 18, 23 and 33 respectively against the probe 2. The illiterate proxy-respondent, the proxy-respondents having the education standard below primary, above primary but below secondary and secondary and above reported 74%, 76%, 81% and 60% of the spells respectively against the probe 1 and 21%, 14%, 13% and 30% of the spells respectively against the probe 2. No spell of sickness was reported against the probe 4 by the self-respondents having the education standard secondary and above against nearly 13 per cent of the spells by the proxy-respondents having the same education standard. No sickness was reported against the probe 3 by the respondents having the education standard secondary and above.

5.13 Table (5.9) presents the percentage distribution of spells for the self-and proxy-respondents, by type of probe and education standard of the respondent for the urban areas. The percentage of the spells reported by the illiterate self-respondents, the self-respondents having the education standard below primary, above primary but below secondary, secondary and above was 69, 75, 71 and 67 respectively against the probe 1 and 27, 22, 25 and 31 respectively against the probe 2. Against the probe 1, 68%, 68%, 79% and 62% of the spells and against the probe 2, 28%, 30%, 17% and 34% of the spells were reported by the illiterate self-respondents, the self-respondents having the education standard below primary, above primary but below secondary, and secondary and above respectively. 2% of the spells was reported against the probe 4 by the proxy-respondents having the education standard secondary and above.

5.14 Table (5.10) and Table (5.11) present the percentage distribution of the spells for the persons aged 13-above by the type of probe, respondent and cause of sickness for the rural and urban sectors respectively. In the rural areas, Tuberculosis, Small-pox, Chicken-pox, Diphtheria, Measles, and Mumps were reported against the probe 1 by both self-and proxy-respondents. In the urban areas, Tuberculosis, Small-pox and Chicken-pox were reported against the probe 1 by both self-and proxy-respondents but Diphtheria, Measles and Mumps were reported only against the probe 2 by the proxy-respondents and nearly 50 per cent of such sickness against the probe 2 and 50 per cent against the probe 1 by the self-respondents. The cases of injuries were reported mostly against the probe 1 by the proxy-respondents in the rural areas and against the probes 1 and 2 by the self-respondents in the rural areas and by both self-and proxy-respondents in the urban areas. Typhoid fever, Malaria, Pneumonia and Influenza and those of Cholera, Dysentery, Diarrhoea and common cold were reported by both self-and proxy-respondents against the probes 1 and 2 in the rural and urban areas. Nearly 50% of the complaints relating to the genital organ and the complaints of menstruation were reported against the probe 4 by the proxy-respondents in the rural and urban areas. In the urban areas the self-respondents reported nearly 50% of complaints relating to the genital organs and the complaints of menstruation against the probe 4. The self-respondents in the rural areas reported the spells of complaints of menstruation, complaints relating to the genital organs and the spells of chronic diseases such as Rheumatism etc., and the self-respondents in the urban areas reported the spells of diseases other than Tuberculosis, Typhoid fever, Malaria etc., Small-pox and Chicken-pox, Diphtheria, Measles and Mumps, Cholera, Dysentery etc., and injuries against the probe 3. The proxy-respondents in the urban areas reported common cold, complaints relating to genital organs and "other diseases" and in the rural areas, "other diseases" (i.e., diseases other than injuries, Tuberculosis, fever such as Typhoid, Malaria etc., Cholera, Dysentery etc. Small-pox and Chicken-pox etc.) against the probe 3.

TABLE (5.1) : Percentage distribution of spells of sickness by categories of sickness, sub-sample and sector : all-India households, NSS 17th round

sub-sample	rural						urban					
	categories of sickness ¹						categories of sickness ²					
	A	B	C	D	no record	all codes	A	B	C	D	No record	all codes
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	4.79	46.54	17.49	26.41	4.77	100.00	2.63	49.03	22.91	23.52	1.91	100.00
2	6.50	45.50	20.04	27.09	0.87	100.00	4.29	56.09	18.17	20.31	0.94	100.00
3	4.16	46.03	18.43	26.76	4.62	100.00	4.30	50.98	22.96	21.35	0.41	100.00
combined	5.12	46.03	18.63	26.75	3.47	100.00	3.76	52.23	21.19	21.74	1.08	100.00
no. of sample spells	235	2260	898	1439	199	5031	113	1391	562	557	40	2663

¹ A : Sickness starting before the reference-period (30 days preceding the date of enquiry) and terminating within it.

B : Sickness starting and terminating within the reference-period.

TABLE (5-2) : Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness, duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

categories of sickness ¹	sub-sample	duration of sickness (days)					
		1-7	8-14	15-21	22-30	not recorded	all durations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
	1	45.58	8.28	16.65	29.49	..	100.00
	2	27.72	11.80	40.73	17.24	2.51	100.00
	3	31.75	30.18	20.17	17.90	..	100.00
	comb.	34.51	15.70	27.44	21.33	1.02	100.00
number of sample spell	..	77	37	63	55	3	235
B	1	72.77	19.23	6.24	1.14	0.62	100.00
	2	68.34	21.87	5.79	2.08	1.92	100.00
	3	72.06	18.74	7.58	1.49	0.13	100.00
	comb.	71.12	19.91	6.55	1.55	0.87	100.00
number of sample spell	..	1569	479	158	33	21	2260
C	1	43.73	27.00	15.12	10.86	3.29	100.00
	2	38.97	25.41	16.43	15.52	3.67	100.00
	3	40.12	20.29	11.48	27.51	0.60	100.00
	comb.	40.87	24.22	14.36	18.03	2.52	100.00
number of sample spell	..	989	221	128	142	18	898

TABLE (5-3) : Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness, duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

categories of sickness code	sub-sample	duration of sickness (days)					
		1-7	8-14	15-21	22-30	not recorded	all durations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
A	1	26.42	27.35	33.33	12.90	..	100.00
	2	34.07	33.38	11.42	21.15	..	100.00
	3	40.84	19.12	19.77	20.27	..	100.00
	comb.	34.78	26.94	19.30	18.98	..	100.00
number of sample spell	..	42	28	19	24		113
B	1	82.91	11.41	5.48	0.04	0.16	100.00
	2	76.48	17.00	4.95	1.31	0.26	100.00
	3	75.88	17.89	4.78	0.92	0.53	100.00
	comb.	78.23	15.59	5.06	0.81	0.31	100.00
number of sample spell	..	1081	217	75	11	7	1391
C	1	45.62	25.60	18.50	9.76	0.52	100.00
	2	43.57	37.12	5.99	13.32	..	100.00
	3	52.91	23.79	11.28	12.02	..	100.00
	comb.	47.44	28.62	12.11	11.65	0.18	100.00
number of sample spell	..	240	152	83	71	16	562

sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
	type of probe				no record	all probes	type of probe				no record	all probes
	1	2	3	4			1	2	3	4		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	67.04	29.41	0.75	1.74	1.06	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
2	74.78	23.13	0.39	0.51	1.19	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
3	66.14	29.59	0.48	1.34	2.45	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00
combined	69.24	27.44	0.54	1.21	1.57	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00

TABLE (5.5) : Percentage distribution of spells of sickness by type of probe and respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
	type of probe				no record	all probes	type of probe				no record	all probes
	1	2	3	4			1	2	3	4		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	72.38	22.96	0.88	1.36	2.42	100.00	71.20	24.11	1.35	0.55	2.79	100.00
2	67.12	30.67	1.27	0.65	0.29	100.00	73.74	22.89	0.74	2.04	0.59	100.00
3	72.27	23.34	0.60	2.28	1.51	100.00	64.56	32.21	0.11	1.57	1.55	100.00
combined	70.49	25.79	0.93	1.40	1.39	100.00	70.11	26.16	0.73	1.43	1.57	100.00

TABLE (5.6) : Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of probe	sub-sample	self-respondent					proxy-respondent				
		hospita- lisation or confinement to bed	no hospita- lisation or confinement to bed but on restric- ted activity	on sick diet only	no dis- ability	all disabi- lities ¹	hospita- lisation or confinement to bed	no hospita- lisation or confinement to bed but on restric- ted activity	on sick [diet only	no disabi- lity	all disabi- lities
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	1	29.83	12.95	6.59	50.63	100.00	25.42	11.15	6.75	56.68	100.00
	2	32.74	18.17	6.29	42.80	100.00	32.42	10.56	6.34	50.68	100.00
	3	32.90	13.85	3.55	49.70	100.00	39.73	7.26	6.78	46.23	100.00
	comb.	31.83	15.06	5.51	47.60	100.00	32.37	9.70	6.62	51.31	100.00
2	1	26.99	9.38	0.71	62.92	100.00	6.27	10.09	6.39	77.25	100.00
	2	14.23	16.62	2.59	66.56	100.00	16.27	11.72	8.24	63.77	100.00
	3	13.26	17.74	1.21	67.79	100.00	24.81	25.86	3.48	45.85	100.00
	comb.	18.53	14.39	1.40	65.68	100.00	15.80	15.76	6.10	62.34	100.00
3	1	..	12.71	..	87.29	100.00	100.00	..	..	..	100.00
	2	..	21.46	..	78.54	100.00	100.00	..	..	..	100.00
	3	..	37.17	27.44	35.39	100.00	0.96	..	..	99.04	100.00
	comb.	..	22.05	8.18	69.77	100.00	17.65	..	..	82.35	100.00
4	1	13.21	6.90	..	79.89	100.00	0.38	13.08	..	86.54	100.00
	2	37.35	5.88	5.88	50.99	100.00	27.50	12.50	..	60.00	100.00
	3	8.96	..	..	91.04	100.00	..	37.24	..	62.76	100.00
	comb.	14.88	4.13	0.83	80.16	100.00	4.27	20.12	..	75.61	100.00
all probes	1	28.17	11.66	4.75	55.42	100.00	21.16	10.70	6.36	61.78	100.00
	2	28.17	17.54	5.33	48.96	100.00	29.01	10.79	6.67	53.53	100.00
	3	28.84	14.59	2.84	56.73	100.00	33.51	10.49	5.49	50.51	100.00
	comb.	27.38	14.55	4.30	53.77	100.00	27.84	10.66	6.17	55.33	100.00
no. of sample spells	567	940	108	1054	2069	802	277	165	1364	2608	

TABLE (5.9)—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all India urban households, NSS 17th round

type of probe	sub-sample	self-respondent					proxy-respondent				
		illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary and above	all standard	illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary and above	all standard
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	1	69.86	74.19	75.31	73.65	72.38	73.92	74.66	75.26	50.24	71.20
	2	64.09	74.31	67.95	52.96	67.12	67.03	78.69	82.05	77.81	73.74
	3	71.08	75.75	71.51	71.54	72.27	64.04	49.92	78.67	76.81	64.56
	comb.	60.50	74.73	71.41	67.00	70.49	67.96	67.52	78.83	62.21	70.11
2	1	25.09	21.22	20.68	21.86	22.96	23.25	20.05	17.84	44.53	24.11
	2	31.93	22.11	32.05	47.04	30.67	27.74	21.31	14.57	22.19	22.89
	3	24.09	22.14	21.47	27.19	23.34	32.60	46.37	19.21	18.28	32.21
	comb.	27.16	21.84	25.08	31.05	25.79	28.06	29.52	17.02	33.92	26.16
3	1	1.02	0.83	0.94	..	0.88	0.02	1.72	2.13	0.89	1.35
	2	1.66	2.32	..	..	1.27	1.49	..	0.03	..	0.74
	3	0.51	0.04	0.07	1.27	0.60	..	0.45	..	..	0.11
	comb.	1.10	1.46	0.32	0.51	0.93	0.83	0.64	0.70	0.50	0.73
4	1	2.32	..	1.13	..	1.36	0.05	..	..	3.92	0.55
	2	1.52	..	..	..	0.65	3.17	..	2.05	..	2.04
	3	1.74	1.07	5.21	..	2.28	1.51	3.26	0.19	..	1.57
	comb.	1.37	0.33	2.02	..	1.40	1.79	1.12	0.83	2.19	1.43
no record	1	1.71	3.76	1.94	4.49	2.42	1.96	3.57	4.77	0.42	2.79
	2	..	1.23	..	..	0.29	0.57	..	1.30	..	0.59
	3	2.58	..	1.74	..	1.51	1.85	..	1.93	4.91	1.55
	comb.	1.37	1.64	1.17	1.44	1.39	1.36	1.00	2.62	1.18	1.57
all probes	1	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	2	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	3	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	comb.	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
no. of sample spells		470	232	344	150	1196	627	303	395	142	1467

TABLE (5.10)—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self respondent						proxy respondent (13 & above yrs.)					
		type of detecting probe						type of detecting probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
injuries	1	5.25	0.07	..	..	..	3.32	9.19	..	..	..	..	9.19
	2	2.47	1.08	..	..	..	0.40	3.95	7.70	..	..	..	7.77
	3	2.78	0.57	..	..	..	0.37	3.72	6.55	0.28	..	..	6.83
	comb.	3.52	0.57	0.26	4.35	7.86	0.09	0.02	7.97
tuberculosis	1	1.63	..	..	..	..	1.63	2.95	..	..	..	..	2.95
	2	0.66	..	..	..	..	0.66	0.31	..	..	..	..	0.31
	3	1.09	..	..	..	..	1.09	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	1.13	..	..	..	..	1.13	1.15	..	..	..	..	1.15
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia, influenza	1	1.82	0.58	..	..	..	2.40	3.12	0.01	..	..	0.14	3.27
	2	4.55	1.05	0.27	..	..	5.87	8.12	0.20	..	..	..	8.32
	3	8.53	2.10	..	..	..	0.04	10.67	7.23	..	..	..	7.23
	comb.	4.97	1.24	0.09	0.01	6.31	6.06	0.06	0.05	6.17
small pox, chicken pox	1	2.03	..	..	..	..	2.03	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	1.13	0.01	..	..	..	1.14	1.84	..	..	..	..	1.84
	3	0.30	..	..	..	..	0.30	0.45	..	..	..	..	0.45
	comb.	1.16	0.00	..	..	..	1.16	0.74	..	..	..	..	0.74
diphtheria, measles, mumps	1	0.72	0.28	..	..	..	1.00	0.46	..	..	..	..	0.46
	2	0.25	..	..	..	..	0.25	0.19	..	..	..	..	0.19
	3	1.40	..	..	..	..	0.28	1.68	..	..	..	0.11	0.11
	comb.	0.80	0.09	0.09	0.98	0.22	0.04	0.26
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	4.09	0.58	..	..	..	4.67	4.61	0.27	..	..	0.62	5.50
	2	2.85	1.20	..	..	..	4.05	3.31	0.52	..	..	..	3.73
	3	2.78	0.71	..	..	..	3.49	3.23	1.71	..	..	..	4.94
	comb.	3.26	0.82	..	..	..	4.08	3.75	0.78	..	..	0.22	4.75

TABLE (5.10)—contd.—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self respondent						proxy respondent (13 & above yrs.)					
		type of detecting probe						type of detecting probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
common cold	1	9.77	8.12	..	..	0.10	17.93	6.06	2.12	..	..	0.67	8.85
	2	10.60	3.55	..	..	0.25	14.40	4.42	3.28	..	..	..	7.70
	3	7.63	3.38	..	..	..	11.01	2.65	6.69	..	..	0.00	9.34
	comb.	9.31	5.06	..	..	0.12	14.49	4.43	3.97	..	..	0.24	8.64
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic bronchitis, ulcer, gallbladder or liver trouble, kidney trouble, diabetes, inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	8.30	6.41	0.67	..	0.13	15.54	10.98	1.10	0.04	..	..	12.12
	2	12.11	3.55	0.04	..	..	15.70	4.91	3.08	..	..	..	7.99
	3	4.65	2.49	..	..	..	7.14	6.58	3.09	..	..	..	9.67
	comb.	8.29	4.17	0.25	..	0.04	12.75	7.58	2.41	0.01	..	..	10.00
complaints of menstruation	1	2.20	0.66	..	0.25	..	3.11	6.35	..	..	3.12	..	9.47
	2	0.28	..	..	0.12	..	0.40	1.03	..	..	0.25	..	1.28
	3	0.46	..	0.04	0.89	..	1.39	1.15	..	..	2.66	..	3.81
	comb.	1.00	0.22	0.01	0.42	..	1.65	2.96	..	..	2.04	..	5.00
complaints relating to genital organ	1	6.51	..	0.80	1.49	..	8.08	0.38	0.20	..	1.96	..	2.54
	2	2.97	0.14	0.08	0.39	..	3.58	0.25	1.12	..	1.51	..	2.88
	3	3.34	0.12	0.44	0.45	..	4.35	0.40	0.50	0.03	0.54	..	1.47
	comb.	4.29	0.09	0.19	0.79	..	5.36	0.34	0.59	0.01	1.36	..	2.30
other complaint	1	21.72	12.68	..	..	0.83	38.23	30.33	14.00	0.07	..	1.25	45.65
	2	36.91	12.55	..	..	0.54	50.00	16.67	11.01	0.31	..	..	57.99
	3	33.18	20.22	..	..	1.76	55.16	41.23	6.04	..	..	8.88	56.15
	comb.	31.51	15.18	..	..	1.05	47.74	39.12	10.46	0.13	..	3.31	53.02
all cases	1	67.04	29.41	0.75	1.74	1.06	100.00	74.43	17.70	0.11	5.08	2.68	100.00
	2	74.78	23.13	0.39	0.51	1.19	100.00	78.75	19.11	0.31	1.76	0.07	100.00
	3	66.14	29.59	0.48	1.34	2.45	100.00	69.47	18.31	0.03	3.20	8.99	100.00
	comb.	69.24	27.44	0.54	1.21	1.57	100.00	74.21	18.36	0.15	3.40	3.88	100.00

TABLE (5.11)—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self respondent						proxy respondent (13 & above yrs.)					
		type of detecting probe						type of detecting probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
injuries	1	4.50	0.56	..	..	..	5.06	3.61	0.44	..	..	..	4.05
	2	4.43	0.46	..	..	..	0.19	5.08	5.73	0.13	..	..	0.52
	3	2.68	0.39	..	..	..	..	3.07	2.10	0.63	..	..	2.73
	comb.	3.91	0.47	..	..	..	0.07	4.45	4.13	0.35	..	..	0.22
tuberculosis	1	0.64	0.61	..	..	..	1.25	0.35	..	..	..	..	0.35
	2	1.47	..	..	..	..	1.47	0.74	..	..	..	..	0.74
	3	0.94	..	..	..	..	..	0.94	0.23	..	..	..	0.23
	comb.	1.02	0.21	..	..	..	1.23	0.49	..	..	..	..	0.49
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia, influenza	1	9.16	2.43	..	..	..	11.59	6.97	0.35	..	..	0.66	7.38
	2	4.03	0.36	0.21	..	0.10	4.70	6.73	1.01	..	..	..	7.74
	3	4.90	2.01	..	..	..	6.91	7.01	1.17	..	..	..	8.18
	comb.	6.02	1.57	0.07	..	0.04	7.70	6.69	0.86	..	..	0.20	7.75
smallpox, chicken pox	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.48	..	..	..	..	1.48
	3	0.86	..	..	..	..	0.86	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	0.27	..	..	..	..	0.27	0.64	..	..	..	..	0.64
diphtheria, measles, mumps	1	0.10	..	..	..	..	0.10	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3.26	..	..	..	3.26
	3	..	0.08	..	..	..	0.08	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	0.03	0.02	..	..	..	0.05	..	1.41	..	..	..	1.41
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	3.76	1.32	..	..	..	5.08	1.67	6.67	..	..	..	8.94
	2	5.03	1.15	..	..	..	6.18	8.53	0.50	..	..	..	9.03
	3	2.48	0.35	..	..	..	2.83	4.21	1.15	..	..	..	5.36
	comb.	3.81	0.95	..	..	..	4.76	5.29	2.59	..	..	..	7.88

TABLE (5.11)—contd.—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondent by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self respondent						proxy respondent (13 & above yrs.)					
		type of detecting probe						type of detecting probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
common cold	1	11.16	7.17	0.11	..	0.15	18.59	11.13	3.39	0.42	..	..	14.94
	2	11.25	8.23	..	..	..	19.48	8.32	4.96	..	..	..	13.28
	3	11.22	4.88	..	..	..	16.10	14.22	9.44	..	..	..	23.66
	comb.	11.21	6.83	0.04	..	0.04	18.12	10.72	5.62	0.13	..	..	16.47
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic bronchitis, ulcer, gall bladder or liver trouble, kidney trouble, diabetes, inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	19.13	2.79	..	..	0.51	22.43	15.01	1.93	..	..	..	16.94
	1	9.37	2.69	0.38	..	..	12.44	7.02	4.35	..	..	..	11.37
	3	6.39	1.88	..	..	0.25	8.52	10.80	1.41	..	..	..	12.21
	comb.	11.72	2.46	0.13	..	0.25	14.56	10.49	2.83	..	..	..	13.32
complaints of menstruation	1	0.76	0.28	..	0.63	..	1.67	0.26	1.46	..	..	..	1.72
	2	0.02	0.61	..	..	..	0.63	1.23	0.50	..	2.97	..	4.70
	3	..	..	0.44	0.93	..	1.37	0.59	0.64	..	2.83	..	4.06
	comb.	0.26	0.31	0.14	0.50	..	1.21	0.77	0.83	..	2.01	..	3.61
complaints relating to genital organ	1	1.13	0.19	..	0.73	..	2.05	1.87	0.33	0.27	1.25	..	3.72
	2	0.17	..	..	0.65	..	0.82	0.79	..	0.73	1.12	..	2.64
	3	0.66	..	0.02	1.35	..	2.03	0.92	0.79	0.30	1.28	..	3.29
	comb.	0.64	0.06	0.01	0.90	..	1.61	1.16	0.31	0.48	1.20	..	3.15
other complaints	1	22.04	7.61	0.77	..	1.76	32.18	33.32	6.95	0.74	..	1.55	42.56
	2	31.35	17.16	0.69	..	..	49.20	31.73	7.51	..	..	0.14	39.38
	3	42.14	13.75	0.14	..	1.26	57.29	24.10	13.80	..	..	2.38	40.28
	comb.	31.61	12.91	0.54	..	0.98	46.04	30.24	8.94	0.23	..	1.17	40.58
all causes	1	72.38	22.96	0.88	1.36	2.42	100.00	73.59	21.52	1.43	1.25	2.21	100.00
	2	67.12	30.66	1.28	0.65	0.29	100.00	72.30	22.22	0.73	4.09	0.66	100.00
	3	72.27	23.34	0.60	2.28	1.51	100.00	64.18	29.03	0.30	4.11	2.38	100.00
	comb.	70.50	25.79	0.93	1.40	1.38	100.00	70.62	23.74	0.84	3.21	1.59	100.00

CHAPTER SIX : INCIDENCE AND PREVALENCE RATES

6.1 The data on sickness were collected for the reference-period of 30 days preceding the date of survey. The incidence and prevalence rates for over four different weeks prior to the survey by type of respondent and disability have been presented to examine memory lapse in recalling events of sickness that occurred during the four weeks prior to the survey.

6.2 Table (6.1) shows the incidence rates for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of respondent for the rural and urban sectors. The pattern of incidence rates over the four different weeks is the same for self and proxy respondents in both rural and urban areas. The incidence rates in the four different weeks are 18, 37, 22 and 18 per 1000 persons in the rural areas; the same for the urban areas are 24, 29, 24 and 18 per 1000 persons respectively.

6.3 Table (6.2) gives the prevalence rate for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of respondent for the rural and urban sectors. In both rural and urban sectors for both self and proxy respondents the prevalence rates remain at the same level over the first two weeks prior the date of survey and then declines steadily.

6.4 Table (6.3) presents the incidence rate for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of disability and respondent for the rural sector. The pattern of incidence rates for the disabling (disability owing to confinement to bed or restriction of activity or sick diet) and non-disabling types of sicknesses over the four different weeks prior to the date of survey was the same. For the disabling type the incidence rate rises from 10.53 in the first week to maximum 20.13 in the second week and then steadily declines in the third and fourth week; in case of non-disabling type the incidence rate is maximum for the second week and almost of the same order in the first, third and fourth week.

6.5 Table (6.4) gives the incidence rate for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of disability and respondent for the urban areas. The pattern of incidence rates for the disabling and the non-disabling types of sickness over the four different weeks in the urban sector is similar to that of rural sector. For non disabling spells remain at a steady level over the first two weeks prior to the date of survey and then decline.

6.6 Table (6.5) shows the prevalence rate for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of disability and respondent for the rural sector. It may be seen from the table that the prevalence rate for the sicknesses causing confinement to bed remains at the same level over the different weeks prior to the date of survey in case of self respondents and over the first three weeks prior the date of survey in case of proxy respondents. The prevalence rates for the sicknesses causing restriction of activity or abstinence from normal diet appropriate to the nature of sickness remain at a steady level over the first three weeks prior to the survey in case of both self and proxy respondents. The prevalence rates for the non-disabling spells for both self and proxy respondents decline steadily over the different weeks prior to the date of survey.

6.7 Table (6.6) presents the prevalence rate for the different weeks prior to the date of survey by type of disability and respondent for the urban sector. It may be seen that the prevalence rate for the sicknesses causing confinement to bed remains at a steady level over the first three weeks prior to the date of survey in case of self respondents and over the first two weeks prior to the date of survey in case of proxy respondents. The prevalence rates for the sicknesses causing restriction of activity remain at a steady level over the first two weeks prior to the date of survey in case of both self and proxy respondents. The same rates for the sickness causing abstinence from normal diet appropriate to the nature of sickness for both self and proxy respondents remain steady over the first two weeks prior to the date of survey and then decline. The prevalence rates for the non-disabling spells decline steadily over the different weeks prior to the date of survey in case of both self and proxy respondents.

TABLE (6.1)—Incidence rate by respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all India rural and urban households, NSS 17th Round

type of respondent	sub-sample	rural				urban			
		week prior to survey				week prior to survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
self	1	24.38	35.40	24.39	25.71	31.54	26.88	27.89	25.87
	2	22.37	34.41	27.77	15.75	21.61	35.41	35.38	22.09
	3	22.26	34.00	33.32	30.47	23.77	38.65	25.73	20.70
	comb.	23.04	34.63	28.34	23.87	25.66	33.56	29.78	22.93
proxy	1	16.61	22.58	20.72	11.20	22.01	25.55	16.06	13.90
	2	16.49	22.69	20.34	14.93	24.57	33.40	25.51	16.11
	3	14.60	21.93	15.46	20.84	22.47	21.02	19.35	17.63
	comb.	15.91	22.40	18.86	15.64	23.01	26.64	20.31	15.89
all respondents	1	19.39	27.16	22.03	16.39	25.44	26.03	20.31	18.21
	2	18.50	26.69	22.88	15.21	23.49	34.13	29.09	18.27
	3	17.17	25.99	21.46	24.08	22.92	27.04	21.53	18.68
	comb.	18.37	26.62	22.13	18.48	23.95	29.09	23.67	18.39
no. of sample spells		678	932	801	679	488	565	462	393

TABLE (6.2)—Prevalence rate by respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all India rural and urban households, NSS 17th Round

type of respondent	sub-sample	rural				urban				
		week prior to survey				week prior to survey				
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	
self	1	121.15	118.28	101.95	86.10	109.89	101.23	88.95	72.79	
	2	97.94	109.24	86.00	65.30	89.51	93.72	80.87	57.21	
	3	116.38	123.97	112.10	88.82	103.41	104.98	80.32	61.92	
	comb.	111.85	117.04	99.79	79.98	100.81	99.84	83.42	63.97	
proxy	1	67.81	68.84	55.96	40.63	67.93	64.53	48.65	37.90	
	2	61.19	60.55	49.05	32.49	71.96	75.14	57.30	35.51	
	3	69.68	69.40	57.99	48.48	62.10	55.35	45.60	34.49	
	comb.	66.18	66.20	54.36	40.44	67.32	64.97	50.49	35.97	
all respondents	1	86.87	86.50	72.39	56.87	83.03	77.74	63.15	50.46	
	2	73.73	77.17	61.66	43.69	78.33	81.89	65.85	43.39	
	3	85.38	87.73	76.11	62.03	76.21	72.31	57.45	43.87	
	comb.	81.94	83.74	69.96	54.07	79.19	77.34	62.17	45.90	
no. of sample spells		2696	2783	2331	1774	1625	1556	1278	969	

TABLE (6.3)—Incidence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey : all-India rural households, NSS 17th Round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	6.39	14.51	8.87	7.00	3.73	6.69	4.60	3.05	4.68	9.48	6.12	4.47
	2	7.82	10.74	10.30	4.96	3.64	7.24	7.02	6.21	5.07	8.43	8.14	5.78
	3	3.58	13.72	9.27	9.21	6.54	8.96	7.77	7.16	5.54	10.56	8.27	7.86
	comb.	5.99	12.99	9.48	7.01	4.62	7.62	6.46	5.48	5.09	9.48	7.50	6.01
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	2.07	3.19	6.84	5.07	2.85	2.74	2.57	0.56	2.57	2.90	4.10	2.17
	2	3.25	7.03	7.52	4.29	1.80	3.46	2.36	1.33	2.29	4.68	4.12	2.34
	3	3.91	8.31	7.20	3.11	1.08	2.95	1.95	1.79	2.03	4.75	3.72	2.24
	comb.	3.05	6.10	7.18	4.19	1.91	3.05	2.30	1.23	2.30	4.10	3.98	2.25
3. on restricted diet	1	2.57	1.64	1.49	0.67	0.95	1.24	1.29	1.15	1.53	1.38	1.36	0.98
	2	0.80	2.46	0.67	1.02	1.01	2.70	1.70	0.48	0.94	2.62	1.35	0.67
	3	1.04	0.89	2.33	0.25	0.75	1.15	0.52	0.98	0.85	1.07	1.13	0.73
	comb.	1.49	1.68	1.48	0.66	0.91	1.71	1.18	0.86	1.11	1.70	1.28	0.79
4. no disability	1	13.35	16.06	7.19	12.97	9.08	11.91	12.26	6.44	10.61	13.40	10.45	8.77
	2	10.50	14.18	9.28	5.48	10.04	9.29	9.26	6.91	10.20	10.96	9.27	6.42
	3	13.73	11.08	14.52	17.90	6.23	8.87	5.22	10.91	8.75	9.61	8.34	13.26
	comb.	12.51	13.86	10.20	12.01	8.47	10.02	8.92	8.07	9.87	11.34	9.37	9.43
5. all disabilities	1	24.38	35.40	24.39	25.71	16.61	22.58	20.72	11.20	19.39	27.16	22.03	16.39
	2	22.37	34.41	27.77	15.75	16.49	22.69	20.34	14.93	18.50	26.69	22.88	15.21
	3	22.26	34.00	33.32	30.47	14.60	21.93	15.46	20.84	17.17	25.99	12.46	24.08
	comb.	23.04	34.63	28.34	23.87	15.91	22.40	18.86	15.64	18.37	26.62	22.13	18.48
no. of sample spells		301	409	336	291	377	523	465	388	678	932	801	679

TABLE (6.4)—Incidence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey :
all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	6.11	0.19	8.98	11.35	10.43	8.70	5.93	5.24	8.87	0.52	7.02	7.44
	2	3.63	12.72	9.92	8.10	9.68	12.62	12.99	5.20	7.48	12.66	11.88	6.25
	3	3.36	7.61	8.66	7.68	8.26	5.20	6.38	5.27	6.58	6.02	7.16	6.09
	comb	4.38	9.57	9.20	9.66	9.44	8.83	8.43	5.24	7.65	9.09	8.70	6.60
2 no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	6.05	2.42	2.43	4.23	2.16	3.62	2.11	0.52	3.56	4.47	2.23	1.86
	2	5.04	6.37	9.87	3.96	3.29	7.25	2.95	3.80	3.92	6.93	5.46	3.86
	3	2.86	4.05	8.30	3.10	1.08	2.29	3.79	4.30	1.69	2.90	5.33	3.89
	comb	4.69	4.30	6.86	3.78	2.17	5.04	2.95	2.88	3.06	4.78	4.34	3.20
3 on restricted diet	1	3.71	4.44	6.52	1.64	0.86	1.38	1.33	1.76	1.88	2.48	3.19	1.71
	2	3.35	2.16	2.83	1.05	1.55	1.74	0.92	0.85	2.20	1.89	1.61	0.92
	3	0.57	3.26	0.52	0.16	2.43	2.78	1.91	0.46	1.80	2.94	1.44	0.36
	comb	2.59	3.28	3.34	0.97	1.62	1.97	1.39	1.02	1.96	2.43	2.00	1.00
4 no disability	1	15.67	11.83	9.96	8.65	8.56	9.85	6.69	6.38	11.13	10.56	7.87	7.20
	2	9.59	14.16	12.76	8.90	10.05	11.79	8.65	6.26	9.89	12.65	10.14	7.24
	3	16.98	23.73	8.25	9.76	10.70	10.75	7.27	7.60	12.85	15.18	7.60	8.94
	comb	14.00	16.41	10.38	9.12	9.78	10.80	7.54	6.75	11.28	12.79	8.55	7.59
5 all disabilities	1	31.54	26.88	27.89	25.87	22.01	25.55	16.06	13.90	25.44	26.03	20.31	18.21
	2	21.61	35.41	35.38	22.09	24.57	33.40	25.51	16.11	23.49	34.13	29.09	18.27
	3	23.77	38.65	25.73	20.70	22.47	21.02	19.35	17.63	22.92	27.04	21.53	18.68
	comb	25.66	33.56	29.78	22.93	23.01	26.64	20.31	15.89	23.95	29.09	23.67	18.39
no of sample spells		196	230	215	171	292	335	247	222	488	565	462	393

TABLE (6.5)—Prevalence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey :
all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	29.36	32.11	25.28	19.59	13.08	15.41	10.48	6.60	18.89	21.38	15.77	11.24
	2	29.09	34.48	28.57	20.55	16.99	19.05	16.98	11.85	21.12	24.32	20.93	14.82
	3	30.10	35.68	31.56	23.77	20.14	23.18	19.56	13.81	23.49	27.38	23.59	17.15
	comb	29.50	24.03	28.36	21.23	16.73	19.20	15.68	10.76	21.14	24.32	20.05	14.37
2 no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	10.06	13.05	14.59	8.55	7.76	6.76	5.31	3.81	8.58	9.00	8.62	5.50
	2	19.90	23.43	18.47	12.98	7.18	8.08	5.78	3.55	11.52	13.32	10.11	6.77
	3	14.52	18.54	14.06	9.09	7.83	7.74	6.10	4.47	10.08	11.37	8.77	6.02
	comb	14.77	18.26	15.72	10.21	7.59	7.53	5.85	3.94	10.07	11.23	9.18	6.10
3 on restricted diet	1	7.29	5.10	4.00	2.52	4.66	4.74	4.58	3.33	5.60	4.87	4.37	3.04
	2	6.63	7.38	5.70	5.49	4.35	4.85	2.99	1.42	5.13	5.71	3.92	2.81
	3	2.93	3.39	3.37	1.11	4.75	4.13	3.76	3.61	4.14	3.92	3.63	2.77
	comb	5.69	5.37	4.37	3.07	4.59	4.58	3.77	2.77	4.97	4.85	3.98	2.87
4 no disability	1	74.44	68.02	58.08	55.44	42.31	41.93	35.59	26.89	53.80	51.25	43.63	37.09
	2	42.32	43.95	33.26	26.28	32.67	28.57	23.30	15.67	35.96	33.82	26.70	19.29
	3	68.83	66.23	63.11	54.85	36.96	34.35	28.48	26.59	47.67	45.06	40.12	36.09
	comb	61.89	59.38	51.34	45.47	37.27	34.89	29.06	22.97	45.76	43.34	36.75	30.73
5 all disabilities	1	121.15	118.28	101.95	86.10	67.01	68.84	55.96	40.63	86.87	86.50	72.39	56.87
	2	97.94	109.24	86.00	65.30	61.19	60.55	49.05	32.49	73.73	77.17	61.66	43.69
	3	116.38	123.97	112.10	88.82	69.68	69.40	57.90	48.48	85.38	87.73	76.11	62.03
	comb	111.85	117.04	99.79	79.98	66.18	66.20	54.36	40.44	81.94	83.74	69.96	54.07
no of sample spells		1,222	1,267	1,071	839	1,474	1,516	1,260	955	2,696	2,783	2,351	1,774

TABLE (6-6)—Prevalence rate by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey; all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

Type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	23 90	27 92	25 26	19 71	22 37	19 90	14 86	10 69	23 05	22 79	18 60	13 94
	2	23 29	28 18	23 59	21 38	23 85	29 10	21 57	10 36	24 92	28 77	22 30	14 36
	3	22 64	26 59	23 65	18 70	17 84	15 86	12 66	8 49	19 48	18 21	16 41	11 98
	comb	25 29	27 59	24 17	19 96	22 07	20 93	16 35	9 84	22 50	23 29	19 12	13 43
2 no hospitalisation or confinement to bed, but on restricted activity	1	16 70	12 14	11 23	11 16	7 99	9 94	4 94	2 91	11 13	10 91	7 21	5 08
	2	20 07	21 31	19 39	9 78	13 01	15 59	11 67	9 20	15 57	17 67	14 47	9 41
	3	17 53	20 37	18 62	11 68	4 54	4 99	6 32	5 35	8 98	10 25	10 52	7 52
	comb	18 12	18 08	16 38	10 85	8 50	10 15	7 04	5 83	11 91	12 96	10 74	7 61
3 on restricted diet	1	13 76	13 17	9 94	4 08	2 88	2 81	2 51	2 67	6 79	6 54	5 18	3 18
	2	7 87	6 96	6 90	4 67	3 67	3 56	1 91	1 82	5 29	4 67	3 40	2 06
	3	6 01	6 20	2 94	2 90	6 42	6 40	4 27	2 82	6 28	6 33	3 02	2 85
	comb	8 27	8 02	6 36	3 91	4 34	4 20	2 90	2 44	6 69	5 84	4 13	2 96
4 no disability	1	55 33	47 50	42 52	37 84	34 49	31 88	26 34	21 63	42 06	37 50	32 16	27 66
	2	38 28	37 27	31 89	21 48	29 43	27 09	22 15	14 13	32 64	30 78	25 68	16 76
	3	57 23	41 82	35 11	28 64	33 30	30 10	22 85	17 81	41 47	37 52	26 70	21 52
	comb	50 13	45 35	36 51	29 25	32 41	29 69	23 60	17 86	38 70	35 25	28 18	21 90
5 all disabilities	1	109 09	101 23	88 95	72 79	67 93	64 33	48 65	37 90	83 63	73 74	63 14	50 46
	2	89 51	93 72	80 87	57 21	71 96	75 14	57 30	35 51	78 23	81 89	65 85	43 39
	3	103 41	104 98	80 32	61 92	62 10	55 35	45 60	34 49	76 21	72 31	57 45	43 87
	comb	100 81	99 04	83 42	63 97	67 32	64 97	50 49	35 97	79 19	77 54	62 17	45 90
no. of sample units		715	699	601	360	910	857	677	509	1,625	1,555	1,278	969

1.1 LIST OF DETAILED TABLES

In numbering the tables a system of multiple codings has been followed. Of the number within brackets, the left-hand-most digit refers to the Chapter, the middle one is a running number for a topic under Chapter number (these two together referring to the corresponding table in the text) and the right-hand-most digit specifies the state.—“I” has been put in the right-hand-most digit if the results are presented at the all-India level. The states have been numbered as follows :

Andhra Pradesh—1; Assam—2; Bihar—3; Kerala—4; Madhya Pradesh—5; Madras—6; Maharashtra—7; Mysore—8; Orissa—9; Punjab—10; Uttar Pradesh—11; West Bengal—12.

Prefixes R and U put outside the bracket refer to the rural and urban sectors respectively. Suffixes M and F put outside the bracket refer to the results for males and females respectively.

	PAGE
Table (4.1.I)M : Percentage distribution of male population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	22
Table (4.1.I)F : Percentage distribution of female population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	23
Table (4.1.I) : Percentage distribution of population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	24
Table (4.2.I)M : Percentage distribution of male population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	25
Table (4.2.I)F : Percentage distribution of female population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	26
Table (4.2.I) : Percentage distribution of population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	27
Table (4.3.I)M : Percentage distribution of male self and proxy-respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	28
Table (4.3.I)F : Percentage distribution of female self and proxy-respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	29
Table (4.4.I)M : Percentage distribution of male self and proxy-respondents, reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	30
Table (4.4.I)F : Percentage distribution of female self and proxy-respondents reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	31
Table R(4.5.I)M : Number of males with impairment per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	32
Table R(4.5.I)F : Number of females with impairments per 100,000 females by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	34
Table R(4.5.I) : Number of persons with impairments per 100,000 persons by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	36
Table U(4.5.I)M : Number of males with impairments per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	38
Table U(4.5.I)F : Number of females with impairments per 100,000 females by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	40
Table U(4.5.I) : Number of persons with impairments per 100,000 persons by age-group, type and cause of impairment and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	42
Table (5.2.I) : Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness and duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	44
Table (5.3.I) : Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness and duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	45
Table (5.6.I) : Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	46
Table (5.7.I) : Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	48
Table (5.8.I) : Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	50
Table (5.9.I) : Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	51
Table (5.10.I) : Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round	52
Table (5.11.I) : Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round	56
Table (6.5.1-12) : Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey for Andhra Pradesh; Assam; Bihar; Kerala; Madhya Pradesh; Madras; Maharashtra; Mysore; Orissa; Punjab; Uttar Pradesh; West Bengal : rural households, NSS 17th round	60
Table (6.6.1-12) : Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent and sub-sample for different weeks prior to survey for Andhra Pradesh; Kerala; Madras; Maharashtra; Uttar Pradesh; West Bengal : urban households, NSS 17th round	72

1.2. DETAILED TABLES

TABLE (4.1.1)M : Percentage distribution of male population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0—12	1	..	4.08	4.08	0.01	36.52	36.53	..	40.61	40.61
	2	..	4.22	4.22	..	34.39	34.39	..	38.61	38.61
	3	..	4.91	4.91	..	34.43	34.43	..	39.34	39.34
	comb.	..	4.40	4.40	0.00	35.12	35.12	..	39.52	39.52
13—16	1	0.14	0.33	0.47	2.11	4.57	6.68	2.25	4.90	7.15
	2	0.09	0.45	0.54	1.78	4.89	6.67	1.87	5.34	7.21
	3	0.09	0.40	0.49	1.88	5.98	7.86	1.97	6.58	8.35
	comb.	0.10	0.40	0.50	1.93	5.13	7.06	2.03	5.53	7.56
17—36	1	3.32	1.23	4.55	16.59	9.81	26.40	19.91	11.04	30.95
	2	2.72	1.18	3.90	16.54	11.08	27.62	19.26	12.26	31.52
	3	3.15	1.27	4.42	15.17	10.29	25.46	18.32	11.56	29.88
	comb.	3.07	1.22	4.29	16.11	10.40	26.51	19.18	11.62	30.80
37—46	1	1.58	0.18	1.76	6.47	1.33	7.80	8.05	1.51	9.56
	2	1.09	0.07	1.16	6.15	1.10	7.25	7.24	1.17	8.41
	3	1.56	0.19	1.75	6.72	1.22	7.94	8.28	1.41	9.69
	comb.	1.40	0.15	1.55	6.45	1.21	7.66	7.85	1.36	9.21
47—56	1	0.94	0.15	1.09	4.33	0.69	5.02	5.27	0.84	6.11
	2	1.35	0.25	1.60	4.62	0.71	5.33	5.97	0.96	6.93
	3	1.32	0.14	1.48	4.19	1.02	5.21	5.51	1.16	6.67
	comb.	1.20	0.18	1.38	4.38	0.81	5.19	5.58	0.99	6.57
57 and above	1	1.37	0.21	1.58	3.34	0.70	4.04	4.71	0.91	5.62
	2	1.65	0.24	1.89	4.44	0.99	5.43	6.09	1.23	7.32
	3	1.51	0.43	1.94	2.84	1.29	4.13	4.35	1.72	6.07
	comb.	1.51	0.29	1.80	3.55	0.99	4.54	5.06	1.28	6.34
all ages	1	7.35	6.18	13.53	32.85	53.62	86.47	40.19	59.81	100.00
	2	6.90	6.41	13.31	33.53	53.16	86.69	40.43	59.57	100.00
	3	7.63	7.34	14.97	30.80	54.23	85.03	38.43	61.57	100.00
	comb.	7.28	6.64	13.92	32.42	53.66	86.08	39.69	60.31	100.00

TABLE (4.1.I) F: *Percentage distribution of female population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round*

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
10—12	1	..	3.51	3.51	..	32.55	32.55	..	36.06	36.06
	2	..	3.12	3.12	..	34.72	34.72	..	37.84	37.84
	3	..	3.38	3.38	..	36.05	36.05	..	39.43	39.43
	comb.	..	3.34	3.34	..	34.42	34.42	..	37.76	37.76
13—16	1	0.32	0.36	0.68	2.01	3.74	5.75	2.33	4.10	6.43
	2	0.04	0.24	0.28	1.00	4.99	5.99	1.04	5.23	6.27
	3	0.15	0.42	0.57	1.34	4.66	6.00	1.49	5.08	6.57
	comb.	0.17	0.34	0.51	1.45	4.46	5.91	1.62	4.80	6.42
17—36	1	1.96	2.52	4.48	13.12	15.56	28.68	15.08	18.08	33.16
	2	1.76	1.82	3.58	12.69	15.94	28.63	14.45	17.76	32.21
	3	2.37	1.94	4.31	11.96	15.10	27.06	14.33	17.04	31.37
	comb.	2.02	2.10	4.12	12.60	15.54	28.14	14.62	17.64	32.26
37—46	1	1.37	0.44	1.81	4.81	3.62	8.43	6.18	4.06	10.24
	2	0.88	0.77	1.65	4.45	3.15	7.60	5.33	3.92	9.25
	3	1.01	0.49	1.50	4.72	3.46	8.18	5.73	3.95	9.68
	comb.	1.08	0.57	1.65	4.66	3.41	8.07	5.74	3.98	9.72
47—56	1	0.91	0.72	1.63	3.04	2.44	5.48	3.95	3.16	7.11
	2	0.98	0.37	1.35	2.97	3.39	6.36	3.95	3.76	7.71
	3	0.64	0.39	1.03	2.77	2.45	5.22	3.41	2.84	6.25
	comb.	0.85	0.49	1.34	2.92	2.77	5.69	3.77	3.26	7.03
57 and above	1	0.58	0.70	1.28	2.90	2.82	5.72	3.48	3.52	7.00
	2	0.89	0.53	1.42	1.93	3.37	5.30	2.82	3.90	6.72
	3	0.73	0.65	1.38	2.83	2.49	5.32	3.56	3.14	6.70
	comb.	0.74	0.62	1.36	2.55	2.90	5.45	3.29	3.52	6.81
all ages	1	5.14	8.25	13.39	28.88	60.73	86.61	31.02	68.98	100.00
	2	4.55	6.85	11.40	23.04	65.56	88.60	27.59	72.41	100.00
	3	4.90	7.27	12.17	23.62	64.21	87.83	28.52	71.48	100.00
	comb.	4.86	7.46	12.32	24.18	63.50	87.68	29.04	70.96	100.00

TABLE (4.1.1) : *Percentage distribution of population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round*

age-group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-12	1	..	3.80	3.80	..	34.60	34.60	..	38.40	38.40
	2	..	3.68	3.68	..	34.56	34.56	..	38.24	38.24
	3	..	4.17	4.17	..	35.21	35.21	..	39.38	39.38
	comb.	..	3.88	3.88	..	34.78	34.78	..	38.66	38.66
13-16	1	0.23	0.34	0.57	2.06	4.17	6.23	2.29	4.51	6.80
	2	0.06	0.35	0.41	1.40	4.94	6.34	1.46	5.29	6.75
	3	0.12	0.41	0.53	1.62	5.34	6.96	1.74	5.75	7.49
	comb.	0.14	0.37	0.51	1.69	4.81	6.50	1.83	5.18	7.01
17-36	1	2.66	1.86	4.52	14.90	12.00	27.50	17.56	14.46	32.02
	2	2.25	1.49	3.74	14.66	13.46	28.12	16.91	14.95	31.86
	3	2.77	1.60	4.37	13.61	12.63	26.24	16.38	14.23	30.61
	comb.	2.56	1.65	4.21	14.40	12.90	27.30	16.96	14.55	31.51
37-46	1	1.47	0.31	1.78	5.67	2.44	8.11	7.14	2.75	9.89
	2	0.99	0.41	1.40	5.32	2.10	7.42	6.31	2.51	8.82
	3	1.28	0.34	1.62	5.75	2.31	8.06	7.03	2.65	9.68
	comb.	1.25	0.35	1.60	5.57	2.29	7.86	6.82	2.64	9.46
47-56	1	0.93	0.43	1.36	3.70	1.54	5.24	4.63	1.97	6.60
	2	1.16	0.31	1.47	3.82	2.02	5.84	4.98	2.33	7.31
	3	0.99	0.26	1.25	3.50	1.71	5.21	4.49	1.97	6.46
	comb.	1.03	0.33	1.36	3.67	1.76	5.43	4.70	2.09	6.79
57 and above	1	0.98	0.45	1.43	3.13	1.73	4.86	4.11	2.18	6.29
	2	1.28	0.38	1.66	3.21	2.15	5.36	4.49	2.53	7.02
	3	1.13	0.54	1.67	2.84	1.87	4.71	3.97	2.41	6.38
	comb.	1.13	0.46	1.59	3.06	1.92	4.98	4.19	2.38	6.57
all ages	1	6.27	7.19	13.46	29.46	57.08	86.54	35.73	64.27	100.00
	2	5.74	6.63	12.37	28.41	59.22	87.63	34.15	65.85	100.00
	3	6.29	7.32	13.61	27.32	59.07	86.39	33.61	66.39	100.00
	comb.	6.11	7.04	13.15	28.39	58.46	86.85	34.50	65.50	100.00

TABLE (4.2.1)M : Percentage distribution of male population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-12	1	..	3.84	3.84	..	31.42	31.42	..	35.26	35.26
	2	..	4.35	4.35	..	30.52	30.52	..	34.87	34.87
	3	..	4.24	4.24	..	31.39	31.39	..	35.63	35.63
	comb.	..	4.14	4.14	..	31.11	31.11	..	35.25	35.25
13-16	1	0.12	0.56	0.68	2.19	5.55	7.74	2.31	6.11	8.42
	2	0.19	0.44	0.63	2.04	5.58	7.62	2.23	6.02	8.25
	3	0.07	0.33	0.40	1.36	5.59	6.95	1.43	5.92	7.35
	comb.	0.13	0.44	0.57	1.86	5.58	7.44	1.99	6.02	8.01
17-36	1	3.08	1.07	4.15	16.03	11.51	27.54	19.11	12.58	31.69
	2	2.28	1.90	4.18	17.81	11.96	29.77	20.09	13.86	33.95
	3	2.72	1.10	3.82	16.16	12.79	28.95	18.88	13.89	32.77
	comb.	2.69	1.36	4.05	16.67	12.09	28.76	19.36	13.45	32.81
37-46	1	1.26	0.30	1.56	6.94	2.99	9.93	8.20	3.29	11.49
	2	1.66	0.16	1.82	6.54	1.69	8.23	8.20	1.85	10.05
	3	1.70	0.13	1.83	6.75	2.88	9.63	8.45	3.01	11.46
	comb.	1.54	0.20	1.74	6.74	2.51	9.25	8.28	2.71	10.99
47-56	1	0.79	0.18	0.97	4.88	1.43	6.31	5.67	1.61	7.28
	2	1.11	0.35	1.46	3.41	1.55	4.96	4.52	1.90	6.42
	3	1.32	0.60	1.92	4.33	1.17	5.50	5.65	1.77	7.42
	comb.	1.07	0.38	1.45	4.20	1.39	5.59	5.27	1.77	7.04
57 and above	1	1.10	0.46	1.56	2.99	1.31	4.30	4.09	1.77	5.86
	2	1.04	0.53	1.57	3.37	1.52	4.89	4.41	2.05	6.46
	3	0.78	0.23	1.01	3.08	1.28	4.36	3.86	1.51	5.37
	comb.	0.97	0.41	1.38	3.15	1.37	4.52	4.12	1.78	5.90
all ages	1	6.35	6.41	12.76	33.03	54.21	87.24	39.38	60.62	100.00
	2	6.28	7.73	14.01	33.17	52.82	85.99	39.45	60.55	100.00
	3	6.59	6.63	13.22	31.68	55.10	86.78	38.27	61.73	100.00
	comb.	6.40	6.93	13.33	32.62	54.05	86.67	39.02	60.98	100.00

TABLE (4.2.I)F : Percentage distribution of female population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0—12	1	..	3.30	3.30	..	35.19	35.19	..	38.49	38.49
	2	..	3.80	3.80	..	34.89	34.89	..	38.69	38.69
	3	..	4.00	4.00	..	34.20	34.20	..	38.20	38.20
	comb.	..	3.69	3.69	..	34.77	34.77	..	38.46	38.46
13—16	1	0.14	0.33	0.47	2.05	4.90	6.95	2.19	5.23	7.42
	2	0.05	0.62	0.67	1.77	4.93	6.70	1.82	5.55	7.37
	3	0.09	0.22	0.31	1.48	5.84	7.32	1.57	6.06	7.63
	comb.	0.09	0.39	0.48	1.77	5.22	6.99	1.86	5.61	7.47
17—36	1	2.29	1.75	4.04	14.68	12.60	27.28	16.97	14.35	31.32
	2	2.42	2.21	4.63	15.22	11.37	26.59	17.64	13.58	31.22
	3	2.60	1.52	4.12	13.77	14.15	27.92	16.37	15.67	32.04
	comb.	2.44	1.83	4.27	14.56	12.70	27.26	17.00	14.53	31.53
37—46	1	1.40	0.43	1.83	4.48	3.65	8.13	5.88	4.08	9.96
	2	1.04	0.30	1.34	4.88	3.14	8.02	5.92	3.44	9.36
	3	1.11	0.53	1.64	4.29	3.46	7.75	5.40	3.99	9.39
	comb.	1.18	0.42	1.60	4.55	3.42	7.97	5.73	3.84	9.57
47—56	1	1.08	0.65	1.73	3.66	2.10	5.76	4.74	2.75	7.49
	2	0.89	0.34	1.23	3.35	2.17	5.52	4.24	2.51	6.75
	3	0.69	0.25	0.94	2.73	2.49	5.22	3.42	2.74	6.16
	comb.	0.89	0.42	1.31	3.25	2.25	5.50	4.14	2.67	6.81
57 & above	1	0.51	0.44	0.95	1.93	2.39	4.37	2.49	2.83	5.32
	2	1.02	0.68	1.70	2.15	2.76	4.91	3.17	3.44	6.61
	3	0.48	1.17	1.65	2.36	2.57	4.93	2.84	3.74	6.58
	comb.	0.67	0.76	1.43	2.16	2.57	4.73	2.83	3.33	6.16
all ages	1	5.42	6.90	12.32	26.85	60.83	87.68	32.27	67.73	100.00
	2	5.42	7.95	13.37	27.37	59.26	86.63	32.79	67.21	100.00
	3	4.97	7.69	12.66	24.63	62.71	87.34	29.60	70.40	100.00

TABLE (4.2.1) : Percentage distribution of population reporting sickness or injury and no sickness or injury by age-group, type of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

age group	sub-sample	reporting sickness or injury			reporting no sickness or injury			all types		
		self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all	self	proxy	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0-12	1	..	3.58	3.58	..	33.22	33.22	..	36.80	36.80
	2	..	4.09	4.09	..	32.60	32.60	..	36.69	36.69
	3	..	4.12	4.12	..	32.73	32.73	..	36.85	36.85
	comb.	..	3.93	3.93	..	32.85	32.85	..	36.78	36.78
13-16	1	0.13	0.45	0.58	2.12	5.24	7.36	2.25	5.69	7.94
	2	0.12	0.53	0.65	1.91	5.27	7.18	2.03	5.80	7.83
	3	0.08	0.27	0.35	1.42	5.71	7.13	1.50	5.98	7.48
	comb.	0.11	0.42	0.53	1.82	5.40	7.22	1.93	5.82	7.75
17-36	1	2.70	1.40	4.10	15.39	12.03	27.42	18.09	13.43	31.52
	2	2.35	2.05	4.40	16.57	11.68	28.25	18.92	13.73	32.65
	3	2.66	1.30	3.96	15.03	13.44	28.47	17.69	14.74	32.43
	comb.	2.57	1.58	4.15	15.67	12.38	28.05	18.24	13.96	32.20
37-46	1	1.33	0.36	1.69	5.76	3.31	9.07	7.09	3.67	10.76
	2	1.36	0.22	1.58	5.75	2.39	8.14	7.11	2.61	9.72
	3	1.42	0.32	1.74	5.58	3.16	8.74	7.00	3.48	10.48
	comb.	1.37	0.30	1.67	5.70	2.94	8.64	7.07	3.24	10.31
47-56	1	0.93	0.41	1.34	4.29	1.75	6.04	5.22	2.16	7.38
	2	1.01	0.34	1.35	3.38	1.85	5.23	4.39	2.19	6.58
	3	1.02	0.43	1.45	3.57	1.80	5.37	4.59	2.23	6.82
	comb.	0.99	0.39	1.38	3.75	1.80	5.55	4.74	2.19	6.93
57 & above	1	0.82	0.45	1.27	2.51	1.82	4.33	3.33	2.27	5.60
	2	1.03	0.60	1.63	2.79	2.11	4.90	3.82	2.71	6.53
	3	0.64	0.68	1.32	2.74	1.88	4.62	3.38	2.56	5.94
	comb.	0.83	0.58	1.41	2.68	1.94	4.62	3.51	2.52	6.03
all ages	1	5.91	6.65	12.56	30.07	57.37	87.44	35.98	64.02	100.00
	2	5.87	7.83	13.70	30.40	55.90	86.30	36.27	63.73	100.00
	3	5.82	7.12	12.94	28.34	58.72	87.06	34.16	65.84	100.00
	comb.	5.87	7.20	13.07	29.62	57.31	86.93	35.49	64.51	100.00

TABLE R(4-5.1) M—Number of males with impairment per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of impairments	Sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
1	1	158	132	349	271	244	227	235	137	..	185	468	886	6461	575	295	132	534	739	1130	6682	810
	2	117	..	264	31	837	32	191	193	..	384	1371	2506	6429	955	310	..	648	1402	3343	6461	1146
	3	149	388	206	85	..	560	195	139	275	2	1104	451	5205	531	288	663	208	1189	451	5765	726
	comb.	142	181	275	134	375	254	207	155	98	196	963	1321	6059	689	297	279	471	1097	1896	6313	896
2	1	..	675	83	195	..	..	93	698	415	211	153	721	1710	533	698	1090	294	348	721	1710	626
	2	155	34	103	373	490	339	185	190	59	467	2300	1426	1327	614	345	93	570	2673	1916	1666	799
	3	63	85	60	570	151	..	115	29	..	148	425	2055	4595	513	92	85	208	995	2206	4595	628
	comb.	71	257	83	378	225	132	131	315	152	279	908	1411	2455	554	386	409	362	1286	1636	2587	685
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	68	..	70	..	..	267	64	68	..	70	..	..	267	64
	2	..	..	..	..	..	487	36	38	..	42	393	1026	740	186	38	..	42	393	1026	1227	222
	3	17	..	89	..	..	..	33	..	391	100	103	..	2274	211	17	391	189	103	..	2274	244
	comb.	6	..	28	..	..	190	23	36	140	70	156	366	1074	153	42	140	98	156	366	1264	176
4	1	..	..	82	3	413	201	62	12	..	83	2045	4091	12009	1151	12	..	165	2048	4504	12210	1213
	2	164	..	37	..	..	..	75	119	495	211	2991	4939	11821	1607	283	495	248	2991	4939	11821	1682
	3	70	..	59	838	..	85	131	3	..	92	2059	8579	12460	1557	73	..	151	2897	8579	12545	1688
	comb.	76	..	59	287	130	87	89	45	160	130	2341	5869	12075	1437	121	160	189	2628	5999	12162	1526
5	1	278	..	199	504	243	171	247	28	1051	49	538	366	114	181	306	1051	248	1042	609	285	428
	2	52	..	..	..	123	..	29	38	68	502	..	..	232	194	90	68	502	..	123	232	223
	3	46	..	40	466	303	..	96	..	..	..	258	..	542	57	46	..	40	724	303	542	153
	comb.	128	..	80	335	220	51	124	23	357	190	277	115	294	147	151	357	270	612	335	345	271

type 1 : shortness of hearing, type 2 : blindness of one eye, type 3 : total blindness, type 4 : trouble with seeing, type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs, type 6 : stammering, type 7 : dumbness, type 8 : mental disorder, type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE B(4-5.I)M—contd. : Number of males with impairment per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of impairments	sub sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0—12	13—16	17—26	27—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—26	27—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—26	27—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
6	1	61	..	34	..	..	..	35	..	..	..	157	..	235	299	61	..	34	157	..	235	64
	2	115	..	33	..	..	..	61	..	..	110	..	127	1575	15	115	..	163	..	127	1575	220
	3	3	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	92	..	..	360	49	3	..	94	..	..	360	51
	comb.	60	..	31	..	..	..	33	..	..	67	55	45	797	79	60	..	98	55	45	797	112
7	1	71	..	23	..	..	..	36	66	..	..	..	..	144	35	137	..	23	..	..	144	71
	2	29	25	38	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	25	38	..	..	..	25
	3	29	89	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	89	..	..	..	..	19
	comb.	44	40	21	..	..	..	27	22	..	..	..	..	43	12	66	40	21	..	..	43	39
8	1	19	101	34	..	..	..	32	..	..	3	..	..	..	1	19	101	57	..	..	..	33
	2	..	..	43	..	..	..	14	..	16	41	..	245	5	31	..	16	84	..	245	5	45
	3	..	..	..	311	..	..	30	..	..	540	811	..	69	244	..	..	540	1122	..	69	274
	comb.	7	33	33	106	..	..	25	..	5	185	277	87	23	90	7	38	218	383	87	23	115
9	1	111	69	242	693	..	..	192	758	346	1587	974	730	1990	1071	869	415	1829	1667	730	1960	1263
	2	155	92	96	342	270	1	144	108	1140	569	970	426	629	461	263	1232	665	1312	696	630	605
	3	48	84	115	30	3047	..	266	266	33	342	925	1119	6618	776	314	117	457	955	4166	6618	1042
	comb.	105	82	152	358	1098	0	200	385	490	844	957	750	2886	769	490	572	996	1315	1848	2886	969
all types	1	698	977	1066	1666	900	599	932	1767	1812	2188	4335	6794	22900	3640	2465	2789	3254	6001	7694	23499	4572
	2	787	151	634	746	1720	859	760	686	1778	2326	8025	10695	22758	4207	1473	1929	2960	8771	12415	23617	4967
	3	425	646	571	2300	3501	645	887	437	699	1316	5685	12204	32123	3938	862	1345	1887	7985	15705	32768	4825
	comb.	639	593	761	1598	2048	714	859	981	1402	1962	5934	9964	25706	3930	1620	1995	2723	7532	12012	26420	4779

type 1 : shortness of hearing, type 2 : blindness of one eye, type 3 : total blindness, type 4 : trouble with seeing, type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs, type 6 : stammering, type 7 : dumbness, type 8 : mental disorder, type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE R(4-5.I) F : Number of females with impairments per 100,000 females by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
1	1	4	110	101	15	..	255	61	61	..	203	405	4689	2243	621	65	110	304	420	4689	2498	682
	2	220	20	137	..	..	130	137	..	205	578	441	298	3649	443	220	225	515	441	298	3779	580
	3	18	437	537	98	..	348	237	91	1011	31	318	669	2428	347	109	1448	568	416	669	2777	584
	comb.	82	182	250	37	..	243	144	50	403	208	389	1895	2774	472	132	592	458	426	1895	3017	616
2	1	76	..	54	..	..	..	45	..	459	285	3	..	1813	251	76	439	339	3	..	1813	296
	2	54	358	228	192	2090	873	354	47	397	947	..	1832	1672	408	101	755	575	192	3922	2545	762
	3	49	..	..	341	..	161	63	49	334	253	100	..	2646	308	98	334	253	441	..	2807	371
	comb.	59	119	96	172	779	344	156	33	397	296	33	683	2032	323	92	516	392	205	1462	2376	479
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	109	112	3557	278	..	..	30	109	112	3557	278
	2	..	..	42	..	..	..	14	211	..	..	219	793	3792	416	211	..	42	219	793	3792	430
	3	..	..	152	..	..	37	50	40	..	57	..	278	1359	142	40	..	209	..	278	1396	192
	comb.	..	..	62	..	..	12	21	85	..	28	107	413	2934	280	85	..	90	107	413	2946	301
4	1	4	..	55	..	140	235	46	107	..	261	1723	3502	9587	1222	111	..	316	1723	3642	9822	1268
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44	..	211	1720	5732	12412	1519	44	..	211	1720	5732	12412	1519
	3	83	..	108	..	..	..	66	37	413	94	1293	2551	11219	1096	120	413	202	1293	2331	11219	1162
	comb.	29	..	55	..	48	81	37	62	137	191	1584	4002	11055	1282	91	137	244	1584	4050	11136	1319
5	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	..	9	25	..	..	..	..	..	9
	2	..	275	40	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	140	..	..	13	..	275	40	140	..	..	43
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	1	..	..	..	..	..	9	1
	comb.	..	91	14	..	..	..	10	8	..	..	45	..	3	7	8	91	14	45	..	3	17

Table R(4.5.1) F : contd. : *Number of females with impairments per 100,000 females by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round*

type of impair- ments	sub- sam- ple	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases					
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)
6	1	114	..	..	15	..	..	43	..	..	106	..	..	..	35	114	..	106	15	..	..
	2	25	..	..	..	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..
	comb.	45	..	1	5	..	..	18	..	..	97	..	..	..	12	45	..	38	5	..	..
7	1	216	..	..	93	..	..	87	..	..	..	..	..	258	18	216	..	..	93	..	258
	2	64	..	2	485	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	363	..	28	64	..	2	485	363	..
	3	227	2154	11	..	27	..	236	..	..	310	..	..	318	119	227	2154	321	..	27	318
	comb.	168	714	4	190	8	..	129	..	..	98	..	135	191	54	168	714	102	190	143	191
8	1	84	..	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	247	284	306	38	142	84	..	247	284	306	38
	2	..	..	55	..	..	..	18	..	..	49	458	493	..	96	..	..	104	458	493	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	358	..	..	41	..	..	20	358	..	..
	comb.	27	..	19	..	..	..	16	..	..	108	364	318	19	94	27	..	127	364	318	13
9	1	17	186	192	..	183	96	101	293	223	502	385	3849	1354	696	310	409	694	385	4032	1450
	2	169	..	32	..	..	..	74	192	..	315	600	257	..	250	361	..	347	600	257	..
	3	2	44	..	..	..	..	4	1	..	603	1298	4827	3942	881	3	44	603	1298	4827	3942
	comb.	64	77	77	..	82	33	60	160	75	471	749	2792	1725	605	224	152	548	749	2854	1758
all types	1	515	296	402	123	323	586	413	486	682	1634	2903	12548	18850	3272	1001	978	2036	3026	12871	19436
	2	532	653	536	677	2090	1003	706	494	602	1300	3578	9768	21525	3173	1026	1255	1836	4255	11858	22528
	3	379	2635	810	439	77	547	657	218	1758	1368	3367	8125	21921	2935	597	4993	2178	3806	8152	22468
	comb.	474	1190	576	404	897	713	591	398	1012	1437	3271	10238	20727	3129	872	2202	2013	3675	11135	21440

type 1 : shortness of hearing
 type 2 : blindness of one eye
 type 3 : total blindness
 type 4 : trouble with seeing

type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs
 type 6 : stammering
 type 7 : dumbness
 type 8 : mental disorder
 type 9 : other impairments

TABLE R (4.5.1)— Number of persons with impairments per 100,000 persons by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
1	1	88	122	224	142	116	242	151	102	..	194	436	2878	4179	596	190	122	418	578	2994	4421	747
	2	167	9	201	15	405	78	165	99	98	381	894	1967	5129	705	266	102	582	909	1772	5207	870
	3	85	409	371	91	..	452	216	115	590	17	721	468	3782	441	200	999	388	812	468	4234	657
	comb.	113	184	262	85	186	248	176	106	235	202	675	1811	4399	583	219	419	464	760	1797	4647	759
2	1	35	365	68	97	..	..	69	379	435	248	78	343	1765	396	414	800	316	175	343	1766	465
	2	106	181	165	280	1315	588	267	121	213	407	1120	1635	1488	513	227	394	572	1400	2950	2076	780
	3	56	49	30	458	68	83	90	39	143	200	267	917	3595	413	95	192	230	725	985	3678	503
	comb.	66	195	89	275	504	239	143	180	262	288	470	1049	2242	441	246	457	377	745	1547	2481	584
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	97	..	50	52	59	2047	168	57	..	50	52	59	2047	168
	2	..	..	21	..	..	259	25	121	..	21	304	906	2167	298	121	..	42	304	906	2426	323
	3	9	..	120	..	..	19	42	19	224	79	55	111	1805	177	28	224	199	53	111	1824	219
	comb.	3	..	45	..	..	100	22	59	77	49	132	390	2014	215	62	77	94	132	390	2114	237
4	1	2	..	68	1	270	220	54	55	..	173	1883	3782	10698	1186	57	..	241	1884	4052	10918	1240
	2	85	..	19	..	..	..	38	83	270	211	2340	5348	12097	1565	168	270	230	2340	5348	12097	1603
	3	76	..	83	430	..	41	100	20	177	99	1686	4787	11825	1332	96	117	176	2116	4767	11866	1432
	comb.	54	..	56	143	88	84	64	53	149	161	1962	4927	11559	1361	107	149	217	2105	5015	11643	1425
5	1	151	..	99	250	116	78	127	27	568	24	267	174	53	98	178	568	123	517	290	131	225
	2	27	125	20	..	60	..	30	19	441	188	..	..	124	106	46	566	208	..	60	124	196
	3	24	..	20	239	135	..	49	..	..	..	371	..	269	53	24	..	20	610	135	269	102
	comb.	67	41	48	167	109	25	69	16	330	73	217	57	146	85	83	371	121	384	166	171	154

(Contd.)—Number of persons with impairments per 100,000 persons by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India rural households NSS 17th round

of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
6	1	85	..	17	8	..	..	39	..	..	53	78	..	108	32	85	..	70	86	..	108	71
	2	71	..	27	..	..	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	71	..	27	..	..	..	..
	3	2	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	46	..	..	176	25	2	..	48	..	..	176	26
	comb.	58	..	16	3	..	..	26	..	..	33	27	..	90	19	53	..	49	30	..	90	45
7	1	137	..	12	47	..	..	61	36	..	..	..	..	206	27	173	..	12	47	..	206	88
	2	46	14	20	248	..	..	46	..	..	..	..	187	..	14	46	14	20	248	187	..	60
	3	126	972	5	..	11	..	125	..	..	155	..	..	163	58	126	972	160	..	11	163	183
	comb.	103	341	13	95	4	..	77	12	..	48	..	68	118	52	115	341	61	95	72	118	109
8	1	49	55	27	..	..	..	31	..	..	126	143	207	21	70	49	55	153	143	207	21	101
	2	..	..	49	..	..	..	16	..	9	45	235	373	9	63	..	9	94	235	373	3	79
	3	..	..	..	159	..	..	15	..	..	280	591	..	34	145	..	..	280	750	..	34	160
	comb.	16	18	26	38	..	..	21	..	3	147	320	204	18	92	16	21	173	373	204	18	113
9	1	68	123	217	344	96	52	148	546	289	1041	678	2364	1631	888	614	412	1258	1022	2460	1683	1036
	2	162	50	64	166	131	00	109	149	622	444	781	339	335	357	311	672	508	947	470	335	466
	3	25	67	57	15	1360	..	188	137	19	473	1107	2423	5247	827	162	86	530	1122	3783	5247	965
	comb.	85	80	114	179	575	17	132	278	304	658	852	1781	2298	639	363	384	772	1031	2356	2315	821
all types	1	615	665	732	889	598	592	680	1182	1292	1909	3615	9807	20709	3461	1797	1957	2641	4504	10405	21301	4141
	2	664	379	586	709	1911	925	732	592	1648	1697	5674	10155	21943	3621	1256	2027	2283	6383	12066	22268	4353
	3	403	1497	688	1392	1574	595	776	330	1153	1343	4796	8686	26896	3471	733	2650	2091	6186	10260	27491	4247
	comb.	560	859	689	1000	1466	713	730	704	1360	1659	4655	10081	22884	3517	1264	2219	2328	5655	11547	23597	4247

type 1 : shortness of hearing
 type 2 : blindness of one eye
 type 3 : total blindness
 type 4 : trouble with seeing

type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs
 type 6 : stammering
 type 7 : dumbness
 type 8 : mental disorder
 type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE U (4-5.I) M—Number of males with impairment per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
1	1	138	..	79	..	..	..	73	..	..	55	1792	1048	3078	490	138	..	134	1792	1048	3078	553
	2	52	..	235	..	..	..	99	..	..	152	..	611	8307	627	52	..	387	..	611	8307	726
	3	385	960	80	..	940	1238	370	..	..	52	..	7955	3800	811	385	960	132	..	8895	5038	1181
	comb.	192	291	134	..	328	373	180	..	..	88	622	3326	5223	639	192	291	222	622	3654	5596	819
2	1	..	330	..	397	968	..	144	41	..	162	209	..	1490	177	41	330	162	606	968	1490	321
	2	76	..	31	430	..	152	90	30	..	215	232	..	188	119	106	..	246	662	..	340	209
	3	..	..	25	..	..	247	21	..	..	170	227	998	941	207	..	..	195	227	998	1188	228
	comb.	25	115	19	270	333	130	85	24	..	183	222	349	845	168	49	115	202	492	682	975	253
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36	..	345	..	..	43	..	35	..	345	..	..	43
	2	76	..	..	19	..	..	28	37	..	..	..	..	300	32	113	..	..	19	..	300	60
	3	..	..	37	..	..	..	12	..	..	78	1200	..	..	163	..	..	115	1200	..	..	175
	comb.	25	..	12	6	..	..	14	12	12	26	534	..	110	79	37	12	38	540	..	110	93
4	1	..	263	45	..	..	172	46	..	408	289	4572	37800	14105	4229	..	671	334	4572	37800	14277	4275
	2	..	285	128	419	..	947	170	617	275	1039	1676	8499	12538	2115	617	560	1167	2095	8499	13485	2285
	3	156	..	49	..	..	386	92	25	319	938	5015	8805	18247	25481	181	319	987	5015	8805	18633	2640
	comb.	52	191	75	129	..	522	103	214	335	765	3835	18684	14775	29	266	526	840	3964	18684	15297	3064
5	1	..	..	14	..	..	..	5	..	171	252	145	..	231	124	..	171	266	145	..	231	129
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	413	1518	124	..	..	..	..	413	1518	124
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	64	..	..	..	484	47	..	..	64	..	..	484	47
	comb.	..	..	5	..	..	..	2	..	60	102	50	126	782	98	..	60	107	50	126	782	100
6	1	..	..	78	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	78	..	..	..	25
	2	43	1403	..	..	..	..	191	..	106	..	..	..	..	9	43	1509	..	..	..	..	140
	3	72	..	..	297	..	..	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	..	..	297	..	..	60
	comb.	39	487	25	103	..	..	72	..	37	..	..	..	..	9	39	524	25	103	..	..	75

TABLE U (4.5.I)M (contd.)—Number of males with impairment per 100,000 males by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India urban household, NSS 17th round

type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages	
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
7	1	..	519	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	519	..	..	..	..	44
	2	163	..	..	10	..	..	58	..	320	43	..	..	157	51	163	320	43	10	..	157	109
	3	..	..	167	..	..	..	55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	167	..	..	55
	comb.	54	181	55	3	..	..	52	..	111	15	..	..	58	17	54	292	70	3	..	58	69
8	1	50	66	147	..	..	..	70	..	..	3	..	..	..	1	50	66	150	..	..	..	71
	2	67	600	211	..	..	..	144	..	..	..	..	42	..	3	67	600	211	..	42	..	147
	3	..	..	185	..	..	..	60	..	..	108	..	..	..	35	..	..	293	..	..	..	95
	comb.	39	231	182	..	..	..	92	..	..	36	..	13	..	13	39	231	218	..	13	..	105
9	1	172	..	144	..	..	..	106	490	412	837	..	750	979	702	..	412	981	..	750	2979	808
	2	75	525	..	633	169	..	144	110	154	219	2377	..	39	448	185	679	219	3010	169	1303	592
	3	12	..	62	86	..	..	35	264	383	473	202	5415	685	739	276	383	535	288	5415	685	774
	comb.	86	182	67	224	52	..	95	288	314	502	801	2149	1670	629	374	496	569	1025	2201	1670	724
all types	1	360	1178	507	397	968	172	513	531	1027	1598	7063	39598	21883	5756	891	2205	2105	7460	40566	22055	6269
	2	552	2813	605	1511	169	1099	864	794	855	1668	4285	9565	24311	3528	1346	3668	2273	5796	9734	25410	4392
	3	625	960	605	383	940	1871	705	289	702	1883	6644	23173	24157	4550	914	1662	2488	7027	24113	26028	5255
	comb.	512	1678	574	735	713	1025	695	538	869	1717	6064	24647	23483	4607	1050	2547	2291	6799	25360	24488	5502

- type 1 : shortness of hearing
- type 2 : blindness of one eye.
- type 3 : total blindness.
- type 4 : trouble with seeing.
- type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs.
- type 6 : stammering.
- type 7 : dumbness.
- type 8 : mental disorder
- type 9 : other impairments

TABLE U(4.5.1) F—Number of females per 100,000 females with impairment by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round.

Type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases						
		0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1207	64	67	..	430	249	3812	7148	852	67	..	430	249	3812	8355	916
	2	86	..	..	..	..	..	33	..	..	84	948	702	2845	350	86	..	84	948	702	2845	383
	3	87	..	110	305	572	..	192	26	..	150	196	359	5408	449	113	..	260	441	931	5408	581
	comb.	57	..	37	98	170	348	76	31	..	221	443	1746	4985	550	88	..	258	541	1916	5333	626
2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	215	..	148	319	..	4688	410	215	..	148	319	..	4688	410
	2	..	..	37	..	..	..	12	..	..	37	..	263	1035	98	..	..	74	..	263	1035	110
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	332	113	403	774	193	..	..	332	113	403	774	193
	comb.	..	..	12	..	..	..	4	72	..	172	148	208	1997	253	72	..	184	148	208	1997	237
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	727	42	..	..	..	..	50	727	42
	2	..	..	..	287	..	..	27	..	..	..	..	1246	5152	425	..	..	..	287	1246	5152	452
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	9	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	9
	comb.	..	..	..	94	..	..	9	..	..	48	..	435	2069	160	..	..	10	94	435	2069	169
4	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	757	5078	8061	17747	2303	31	..	757	5078	8061	17747	2303
	2	67	..	166	279	..	..	104	217	425	521	969	4721	11548	1451	284	425	687	1248	4721	11548	1555
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	555	1973	11915	20938	2474	..	..	555	1973	11915	20938	2474
	comb.	23	..	55	92	..	..	35	84	141	611	2724	8092	16629	2072	107	141	666	2816	8092	16629	2107
5	1	49	..	..	..	..	..	19	..	..	181	..	..	..	57	49	..	181	..	..	..	76
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	115	..	312	..	57	..	..	115	..	312	..	57
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	23	..	..	70	..	..	..	23
	comb.	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	122	..	104	..	46	16	..	122	..	104	..	52

type 1 : shortness of hearing.
 type 2 : blindness of one eye.
 type 3 : total blindness.
 type 4 : trouble with seeing.
 type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands, and legs.
 type 6 : stammering.
 type 7 : dumbness.
 type 8 : mental disorder.
 type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE U (4-5-1) (F Contd).—Number of females per 100,000 females with impairment by age-group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample: all-India urban households, NSS 17th round.

type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all cases							
		0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	0—12	13—16	17—36	37—46	47—56	57 and above	all ages	
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	
6	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	355	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	355	19
	2	205	..	..	..	..	..	79	..	..	..	220	..	169	32	205	..	..	220	..	..	169	111
	3	112	..	..	402	..	..	81	4	..	..	..	..	..	2	116	..	..	402	..	..	..	83
	comb.	106	..	..	130	..	..	53	1	..	..	73	..	164	18	107	..	..	203	..	..	164	71
7	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	5	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
	3	..	..	99	..	572	..	67	..	..	69	..	..	222	37	..	..	168	..	572	222	104	..
	comb.	2	..	33	..	170	..	23	..	..	23	..	..	78	12	2	..	56	..	170	78	35	..
8	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	89	13	579	1383	146	..	..	89	13	579	1383	146	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	258	..	..	..	80	..	..	258	..	..	..	..	80
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	453	..	199	56	..	..	..	453	..	..	199	56
	comb.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	116	151	213	469	94	..	..	116	151	213	469	94	..
9	1	36	87	..	..	..	255	34	545	637	68	335	573	..	355	581	724	68	935	573	255	389	..
	2	..	..	71	..	..	38	26	84	295	68	269	1686	3892	464	84	295	139	269	1686	3950	490	..
	3	73	..	..	..	..	..	28	176	..	348	366	1910	..	330	249	..	348	366	1910	..	358	..
	comb.	36	29	24	..	..	95	29	262	310	161	323	1842	1404	383	298	339	185	323	1842	1499	412	..
all types	1	85	87	..	..	..	1482	117	358	637	1678	5994	13075	32048	4184	943	724	1673	5994	13075	33510	4301	..
	2	363	..	274	566	..	58	283	281	720	1083	2406	8930	24641	2857	644	720	1357	2972	8930	24699	3240	..
	3	272	..	209	706	1144	..	308	206	..	1553	3041	14587	27541	3578	478	..	1762	3747	15731	27541	3881	..
	comb.	240	29	181	414	940	443	295	480	452	1436	8882	12140	27795	3368	690	481	1597	4276	12480	28258	3803	..

type 1 : shortness of hearing.
 type 2 : blindness of one eye.
 type 3 : total blindness.
 type 4 : trouble with seeing.
 type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs.
 type 6 : stammering.
 type 7 : dumbness.
 type 8 : mental disorder.
 type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE U (4-5-I) : Number of persons with impairment per 100,000 persons by age group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

type of impairment	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all ages						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 & all above ages			
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	
1	1	69	..	41	..	..	546	69	94	..	233	1109	2389	4925	658	103	..	274	1109	2389	5473	727
	2	69	..	128	..	..	..	67	..	..	121	435	655	5673	495	69	..	249	435	655	5673	562
	3	238	495	94	130	762	588	257	13	..	98	58	4700	4645	639	251	495	192	188	5482	5233	696
	comb.	125	158	88	43	254	361	131	16	..	150	543	2586	5107	597	141	158	238	586	2840	5468	728
2	1	..	182	..	221	498	..	75	128	..	155	258	..	2941	289	128	182	155	479	498	2941	364
	2	38	..	34	233	..	79	53	15	..	134	126	129	596	109	53	..	168	359	129	675	162
	3	..	..	13	..	..	117	11	..	..	246	178	743	853	200	..	..	259	178	743	970	211
	comb.	13	62	16	151	177	67	46	48	..	178	189	283	1407	199	61	62	194	340	460	1474	245
3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	..	192	24	330	43	..	20	..	192	24	330	43
	2	38	..	..	142	..	..	28	18	..	..	..	610	2640	219	56	..	..	142	610	2640	247
	3	..	..	20	..	..	..	6	..	..	55	690	..	..	90	..	..	75	690	..	..	96
	comb.	13	..	7	45	..	..	11	6	7	18	298	203	1065	118	19	7	25	343	203	1065	129
4	1	..	146	24	..	..	94	24	16	226	511	4797	23369	15758	3308	16	372	535	4797	23369	15852	3332
	2	34	157	145	354	..	490	139	416	342	809	1352	6650	12061	1798	450	499	948	1706	6650	12551	1937
	3	79	..	26	..	..	183	49	19	164	739	3721	10138	19661	2513	92	164	785	3721	10138	19844	2562
	comb.	38	103	66	112	..	267	71	149	246	693	3344	13726	15679	2537	187	349	759	3456	13726	15946	2608
5-8	1	25	..	7	..	..	..	11	..	95	218	80	..	125	92	25	95	225	80	..	126	103
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	52	..	364	786	92	..	..	52	..	364	786	92
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67	..	..	230	36	..	..	67	..	..	230	36
	comb.	8	..	2	..	..	..	4	..	32	112	28	116	400	74	8	32	114	28	116	400	8

TABLE U (4.3.1) : Number of persons with impairment per 100,000 persons by age group, type and cause of impairments and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

Type of impairments	sub-sample	since birth							as a result of injury, ailment or old age							all ages						
		0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages	0-12	13-16	17-36	37-46	47-56	57 and above	all ages
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
9	1	..	..	41	..	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	161	9	..	..	41	..	..	161	22
	2	125	774	..	..	..	..	106	..	58	..	101	..	82	20	125	832	..	101	..	82	126
	3	92	..	..	342	..	..	70	2	..	..	..	..	..	1	94	..	..	342	..	..	71
	comb.	72	263	13	115	..	..	63	1	20	..	92	..	80	10	73	283	13	147	..	80	73
10	1	..	287	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	287	..	..	..	..	23
	2	84	..	..	6	..	..	31	..	176	29	..	..	81	27	84	176	23	6	..	81	58
	3	..	..	135	..	245	..	61	..	..	33	..	..	117	17	..	..	168	..	245	117	78
	comb.	28	98	45	2	80	..	38	..	60	19	..	..	68	15	28	158	64	2	80	68	53
11	1	25	37	77	..	..	..	36	..	..	44	6	281	628	70	25	97	121	6	281	628	106
	2	33	331	115	..	..	..	75	..	..	117	..	22	..	40	33	331	232	..	22	..	113
	3	..	..	98	..	..	..	32	..	..	57	198	..	104	45	..	..	155	193	..	104	77
	comb.	19	125	97	..	..	..	48	..	..	73	67	107	228	52	19	125	170	67	107	228	100
12	1	104	59	76	..	..	116	72	518	513	472	148	664	1627	536	622	552	548	148	664	1743	608
	2	37	289	32	343	86	28	88	87	217	150	1409	825	2551	456	124	506	182	1752	911	2579	544
	3	42	..	33	49	..	..	31	221	198	413	272	3912	325	545	268	198	446	321	3912	325	576
	comb.	61	112	47	125	28	46	64	275	312	343	590	1771	1541	512	336	424	390	715	1799	1587	576
total	1	223	691	266	221	496	758	323	696	854	1633	6590	26727	26496	5005	919	1545	1899	6811	27225	27254	5328
	2	458	1551	454	1078	86	597	587	536	793	1400	3423	9255	24470	3256	994	2344	1854	4501	9341	25067	3843
	3	451	495	419	521	1027	888	517	249	362	1728	5112	19493	25935	4086	700	857	2147	5633	20520	26823	4603
	comb.	377	921	381	593	539	741	476	495	677	1586	5091	18792	25575	4114	872	1598	1957	5684	19331	26316	4590

Type 1 : shortness of hearing, type 2 : blindness of one eye, type 3 : total blindness, type 4 : trouble with seeing, type 5 : missing fingers, toes, hands and legs, type 6 : stammering, type 7 : dumbness, type 8 : mental disorder, type 9 : other impairments.

TABLE (5.2.I)—Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness and duration of sickness and sub-sample :
all-India rural households, NSS 17th round.

categories of sickness*	sub-sample	duration of sickness (days)					
		1—7	8—14	15—21	22—30	not recorded	all duration
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
A	1	2.18	0.40	0.80	1.41	..	4.79
	2	1.80	0.77	2.65	1.12	0.16	6.50
	3	1.32	1.26	0.84	0.74	..	4.16
	combined	1.77	0.80	1.41	1.09	0.05	5.12
B	1	33.87	8.95	2.90	0.53	0.29	46.54
	2	31.09	9.95	2.64	0.95	0.87	45.50
	3	33.17	8.63	3.49	0.68	0.06	46.03
	combined	32.74	9.16	3.01	0.72	0.40	46.03
C	1	7.65	4.77	2.65	1.93	0.57	17.49
	2	7.76	3.88	2.72	2.11	0.71	20.04
	3	7.39	3.71	2.12	5.07	0.11	18.40
	combined	7.61	4.51	2.68	3.36	0.47	18.40
D	1	..	..	..	26.41	..	26.41
	2	..	..	..	27.09	..	27.09
	3	..	..	..	26.76	..	26.76
	combined	..	..	..	26.75	..	26.75
not recorded	1	0.08	..	..	0.01	4.68	4.77
	2	..	..	0.06	0.07	0.74	0.87
	3	..	0.06	..	0.01	4.55	4.62
	combined	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	3.97	4.04
all codes	1	43.78	14.07	6.35	30.26	5.54	100
	2	40.70	15.81	8.64	32.34	2.51	100
	3	41.88	13.69	6.45	33.26	4.72	100
	combined	42.15	14.49	7.12	31.95	4.29	100
number of sample spells	1	732	268	107	446	106	16
	2	689	247	145	488	55	16
	3	616	221	98	385	420	17
	combined	2037	736	350	1319	589	50

*A : sickness starting before the recall-period (30 days preceding the date of enquiry) and terminating within it.
 B : sickness starting and terminating within the recall-period.
 C : sickness starting within the recall-period and continuing on the day of enquiry.
 D : sickness starting before the recall-period and continuing on the day of enquiry.

TABLE (5.3.1)—Percentage distribution of spells by categories of sickness and duration of sickness and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

categories of sickness	sub-sample	duration of sickness (days)					
		1-7	8-14	15-21	22-30	not recorded	all durations
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
A	1	0.69	0.72	0.88	0.34	..	2.63
	2	1.46	1.43	0.49	0.91	..	4.29
	3	1.76	0.82	0.85	0.87	..	4.30
	combined	1.31	1.01	0.73	0.71	..	3.76
B	1	40.65	5.60	2.69	0.02	0.07	49.03
	2	42.89	9.54	2.77	0.74	0.15	56.09
	3	38.68	9.13	2.44	0.47	0.26	50.98
	combined	40.86	8.15	2.64	0.42	0.16	52.23
C	1	10.46	5.86	4.23	2.24	0.12	22.91
	2	7.92	6.74	1.09	2.42	..	18.17
	3	12.15	5.46	2.59	2.76	..	22.96
	combined	10.05	6.06	2.57	2.47	0.04	21.19
D	1	..	..	..	23.52	..	23.52
	2	..	..	..	20.51	..	20.51
	3	..	..	..	21.35	..	21.35
	combined	..	..	..	21.74	..	21.74
not recorded	1	0.10	..	..	..	1.81	1.91
	2	..	..	..	0.05	0.89	0.94
	3	..	..	..	0.23	0.18	0.41
	combined	0.03	..	..	0.09	0.96	1.08
all codes	1	51.90	12.18	7.80	26.12	2.00	100.00
	2	52.27	17.71	4.35	24.63	1.04	100.00
	3	52.59	15.41	5.88	25.68	0.44	100.00
	combined	52.25	15.22	5.94	25.43	1.16	100.00
number of sample spells	1	435	114	53	227	27	856
	2	515	142	49	207	11	924
	3	414	141	75	232	21	863
	combined	1364	397	177	666	59	2663

b A : sickness starting before the recall-period (30 days preceding the date of enquiry) and terminating within it.

B : sickness starting and terminating within the recall-period.

C : sickness starting within the recall-period and continuing on the day of enquiry.

D : sickness starting before the recall-period and continuing on the day of enquiry.

TABLE (5-6.I)—Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

disability type	type of informant	sub-sample	7 days						14 days							
			type of probe						type of probe							
			1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	self	1	18.92	5.12	..	0.24	..	24.28	21.17	5.66	..	0.20	..	27.03		
		2	20.59	3.30	..	0.10	..	23.99	24.44	3.22	..	0.22	0.23	28.11		
		3	19.22	4.67	..	..	0.06	23.95	20.41	4.64	..	0.15	0.05	25.25
		comb.	19.57	4.37	..	0.12	0.02	24.08	22.06	4.48	..	0.19	0.10	26.83		
	proxy	1	17.30	1.29	0.05	0.75	..	19.39	20.92	1.04	0.04	..	0.60	22.60		
		2	21.50	1.97	0.20	0.31	..	23.98	23.39	2.28	0.16	0.26	..	26.09		
		3	23.53	3.72	0.02	..	0.70	27.97	29.05	4.92	0.01	..	0.59	34.57		
		comb.	20.84	2.34	0.09	0.35	0.23	23.85	24.44	2.74	0.08	0.09	0.39	27.74		
		2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	self	1	6.89	1.43	8.32	8.04	2.57	10.11
				2	14.08	2.30	..	0.04	..	16.42	14.02	2.96	0.10	0.03	..	17.11
3	8.91			2.64	..	..	..	11.55	10.01	4.42	..	..	..	14.43
comb.	9.93			2.11	..	0.01	..	12.05	10.75	3.31	0.03	0.01	..	14.10		
proxy	1		9.73	1.44	..	0.26	..	11.43	9.28	1.86	..	0.21	..	11.35		
	2		8.52	1.73	..	0.15	..	10.40	8.63	2.70	..	0.12	..	11.45		
	3		4.54	5.50	..	0.84	..	10.88	4.26	5.30	..	0.71	..	10.27		
	comb.		7.57	2.90	..	0.42	..	10.89	7.40	3.28	..	0.34	..	11.02		
	3. on sick diet only		self	1	5.57	0.31	0.15	6.03	5.00	0.26	0.12	5.30
				2	4.78	0.65	..	0.04	..	5.47	4.63	0.58	..	0.03	..	5.24
3		1.57		0.56	0.20	..	..	2.33	2.31	0.45	0.17	..	..	2.93
comb.		4.02		0.50	0.07	0.01	0.05	4.65	4.00	0.43	0.06	0.01	0.04	4.54		
proxy		1	5.92	0.72	..	..	0.22	6.86	5.53	1.02	..	..	0.18	6.73
		2	4.47	1.64	..	..	..	6.11	5.42	1.41	..	..	..	6.83
		3	6.38	0.22	..	..	..	6.60	5.47	0.20	..	..	..	5.67
		comb.	5.58	0.87	..	..	0.07	6.52	5.48	0.89	..	..	0.05	6.42
		4. no disability	self	1	38.54	21.21	0.96	0.62	0.04	61.37	35.45	20.15	0.82	0.53	0.03	56.98
				2	35.63	17.56	0.45	0.28	0.20	54.12	33.32	15.42	0.35	0.30	0.15	49.54
3	41.58			18.91	0.27	0.97	0.44	62.17	37.41	18.47	0.21	0.95	0.35	57.39		
comb.	38.56			19.26	0.56	0.62	0.22	59.22	35.35	17.96	0.46	0.58	0.18	54.53		
proxy	1		48.14	12.24	..	1.25	0.69	62.32	44.54	13.07	..	1.00	0.71	59.32		
	2		45.11	13.76	..	0.64	..	59.51	41.73	13.38	..	0.52	..	55.63		
	3		40.88	9.90	1.75	1.24	0.78	54.55	36.90	9.20	1.47	1.27	0.65	49.49		
	comb.		44.65	11.98	0.59	1.04	0.48	58.74	41.05	11.91	0.48	0.93	0.45	54.82		
	5. all disabilities		self	1	69.92	28.07	0.96	0.86	0.19	100.00	69.66	28.64	0.82	0.73	0.15	100.00
				2	75.08	23.81	0.45	0.46	0.20	100.00	76.41	22.18	0.45	0.58	0.38	100.00
3		71.28		26.78	0.47	0.97	0.50	100.00	70.14	27.98	0.38	1.10	0.40	100.00		
comb.		72.08		26.24	0.63	0.76	0.29	100.00	72.16	26.18	0.55	0.79	0.32	100.00		
proxy		1	81.09	15.69	0.05	2.26	0.91	100.00	80.27	16.99	0.04	1.21	1.49	100.00		
		2	79.60	19.10	0.20	1.10	..	100.00	79.17	19.77	0.16	0.90	..	100.00		
		3	75.33	19.34	1.77	2.08	1.48	100.00	75.68	19.62	1.48	1.98	1.24	100.00		
		comb.	78.64	18.09	0.68	1.81	0.78	100.00	78.37	18.82	0.56	1.36	0.89	100.00		
		no. of sample spell	self	933	303	6	13	4	1259	1191	391	7	16	4	1609	
			proxy	1179	315	7	22	10	1533	1437	402	7	24	11	1881	

TABLE (5.6.I) Contd.—Percentage distribution spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

disability type	type of informant	sub-sample	21 days							30 days					
			type of probe							type of probe					
			1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	self	1	20.09	8.21	..	0.18	..	28.48	20.00	7.94	..	0.23	..	28.17	
		2	24.72	3.07	..	0.20	0.22	28.21	24.49	3.29	..	0.19	0.20	28.17	
		3	23.01	4.20	..	0.13	0.04	27.38	21.76	3.92	..	0.12	0.04	25.84	
		comb.	22.60	5.16	..	0.17	0.09	28.02	22.04	5.08	..	0.18	0.08	27.38	
	proxy	1	20.59	0.95	0.04	0.01	0.54	22.13	19.11	1.13	0.10	0.01	0.81	21.16	
		2	24.48	3.59	0.14	0.23	..	28.44	25.22	3.43	0.14	0.22	..	29.01	
		3	31.07	4.76	0.01	..	0.52	36.36	28.55	4.56	0.01	..	0.49	33.51	
		comb.	25.39	3.12	0.07	0.08	0.35	29.01	24.22	3.03	0.08	0.07	0.44	27.84	
		no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	9.39	2.93	12.32	8.68	2.76	0.10	0.12	..	11.66
			2	13.32	3.77	0.09	0.03	..	17.21	13.59	3.84	0.08	0.03	..	17.54
3. on sick diet only	self	1	4.75	0.23	..	..	0.11	5.09	4.42	0.20	..	..	0.13	4.75
		2	4.70	0.63	..	0.03	..	5.36	4.70	0.60	..	0.03	..	5.33	
		3	2.43	0.39	0.15	..	..	2.97	2.35	0.36	0.13	..	..	2.84
		comb.	3.96	0.42	0.05	0.01	0.03	4.47	3.81	0.39	0.04	0.01	0.05	4.30	
	proxy	1	5.66	1.39	..	..	0.16	7.21	5.07	1.16	..	..	0.13	6.36
		2	5.09	1.74	..	..	..	6.83	4.93	1.74	..	..	..	6.67
		3	5.50	0.37	..	..	..	5.87	4.85	0.64	..	..	..	5.49
		comb.	5.41	1.17	..	..	0.05	6.63	4.95	1.18	..	..	0.04	6.17
		no disability	1	33.63	18.80	0.72	0.93	0.03	54.11	33.94	18.51	0.65	1.39	0.93	55.42
			2	33.14	15.11	0.33	0.28	0.36	49.22	32.00	15.40	0.31	0.26	0.99	48.96
5. all disabilities	self	1	67.86	30.17	0.72	1.11	0.14	100.00	67.04	29.41	0.75	1.74	1.06	100.00	
		2	75.88	22.58	0.42	0.54	0.58	100.00	74.78	23.13	0.39	0.51	1.19	100.00	
		3	69.25	29.08	0.33	0.99	0.35	100.00	66.14	29.59	0.48	1.34	2.43	100.00	
		comb.	70.99	27.29	0.49	0.88	0.35	100.00	69.24	27.44	0.54	1.21	1.57	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy	1	43.51	12.99	..	1.92	0.64	59.06	42.61	14.01	..	1.25	2.91	61.78	
		2	39.79	13.23	..	0.48	0.00	53.50	39.43	13.46	..	0.48	0.16	53.53	
		3	35.20	8.99	1.31	1.17	0.59	47.26	33.10	8.43	1.13	0.91	6.94	50.51	
		comb.	39.48	11.77	0.43	1.17	0.40	53.25	38.38	11.94	0.38	1.24	3.39	55.33	
		no disability	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00
			2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00
sample	self	1	78.86	17.42	0.04	2.34	1.34	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
		2	77.89	21.15	0.14	0.82	0.00	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
		3	76.80	18.97	1.32	1.80	1.11	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
		comb.	77.84	19.23	0.50	1.63	0.80	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
	proxy														

TABLE (5.7.1)—Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

disability type	type of informant	sub-sample	7 days							14 days					
			type of probe							type of probe					
			1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	self	1	19.52	2.06	0.17	21.75	23.24	1.99	0.42	25.63
		2	18.20	2.86	0.20	21.26	20.02	3.05	0.49	29.50
		3	17.57	2.60	0.34	20.51	18.04	4.21	0.27	22.52
	comb.	18.44	2.50	0.24	..	..	..	21.18	20.45	3.07	0.38	..	..	23.90
	proxy	1	29.46	2.50	0.41	0.82	0.03	..	33.22	31.18	2.54	0.32	0.65	0.36	35.05
		2	27.38	3.93	0.77	0.03	0.41	..	32.52	31.47	3.62	0.57	0.02	0.32	36.00
		3	24.90	2.13	27.03	24.28	2.78	27.06
	comb.	27.25	2.93	0.42	0.27	0.16	..	31.03	29.24	3.03	0.32	0.21	0.23	33.03	
	2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	self	1	11.50	3.13	..	0.57	..	15.20	10.35	3.25	..	0.47	..	14.07
			2	14.36	3.80	..	0.40	..	18.56	15.13	4.21	..	0.32	..	19.66
3			14.25	0.81	..	0.44	0.38	15.88	14.49	1.61	..	0.69	0.90	17.09	
comb.		13.35	2.61	..	0.47	0.12	16.55	13.32	3.05	..	0.49	0.10	16.96		
proxy		1	10.54	1.23	..	..	..	11.77	8.74	4.84	0.40	..	..	13.98
		2	11.35	4.63	0.01	0.14	..	16.13	13.01	4.39	0.01	0.10	..	17.51	
		3	4.70	2.00	0.18	..	..	6.88	5.34	1.96	0.14	..	..	7.44
comb.		9.03	2.75	0.06	0.04	..	11.88	9.39	3.80	0.17	0.04	..	13.40		
3. on sick diet only		self	1	6.71	5.81	12.52	7.44	5.27	12.71
			2	6.89	0.39	7.28	6.70	0.99	7.69
	3		3.64	1.94	..	..	..	5.58	3.94	1.60	..	..	..	4.94
	comb.	5.78	2.73	..	..	..	8.51	5.87	2.62	..	..	..	8.49	
	proxy	1	3.96	0.28	..	..	..	4.24	3.30	0.94	..	..	..	4.24
		2	4.32	0.53	..	..	..	4.85	3.98	0.57	..	..	..	4.55
		3	8.37	0.84	..	0.40	..	9.61	9.32	1.07	..	0.32	..	10.71	
	comb.	5.46	0.55	..	0.13	..	6.14	5.37	0.83	..	0.10	..	6.30		
	4. no disability	self	1	34.64	14.38	0.26	0.25	1.00	50.53	32.07	13.65	0.22	0.82	0.83	47.58
			2	27.36	24.28	0.81	0.45	..	52.90	25.23	22.90	0.66	0.36	..	49.13
3			40.15	16.30	0.21	1.57	..	58.03	37.41	16.30	0.17	1.57	..	55.45	
comb.		33.94	18.37	0.43	0.68	0.34	53.76	31.43	17.68	0.35	0.91	0.28	50.65		
proxy		1	33.53	15.23	0.48	..	1.53	50.77	30.44	14.46	0.64	..	1.19	46.73	
		2	26.50	18.85	0.50	0.75	..	46.50	23.30	16.02	0.30	0.14	2.18	41.94	
		3	34.71	20.44	..	..	1.33	56.48	29.75	23.52	..	0.44	1.08	54.79
comb.		31.26	18.21	0.30	0.28	0.90	50.95	27.44	17.78	0.32	0.19	1.54	47.27		
5. all disabilities		self	1	72.37	25.38	0.43	0.82	1.00	100.00	73.08	24.16	0.64	1.29	0.83	100.00
			2	66.81	31.33	1.01	0.85	..	100.00	67.08	31.15	1.09	0.68	..	100.00
	3		75.61	21.65	0.55	1.81	0.38	100.00	73.28	23.72	0.44	2.26	0.30	100.00	
	comb.	71.51	26.21	0.67	1.15	0.46	100.00	71.07	26.42	0.73	1.40	0.38	100.00		
	proxy	1	77.49	19.24	0.89	0.82	1.56	100.00	73.66	22.78	1.36	0.65	1.55	100.00	
		2	69.53	27.94	1.18	0.92	0.41	100.00	71.76	24.80	0.88	0.26	2.50	100.00	
		3	72.68	23.41	0.18	0.40	1.33	100.00	68.69	29.33	0.14	0.76	1.08	100.00	
	comb.	73.00	24.44	0.78	0.72	1.06	100.00	71.44	25.44	0.81	0.54	1.77	100.00		
	no. of sample spell	self		629	200	9	10	3	851	772	261	12	14	3	1082
		proxy		636	210	12	6	6	870	782	266	14	12	6	1088

TABLE (5.7.1) Contd.—Percentage distribution of spells by type of probe, respondent and disability and sub-sample for different recall-periods : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

disability type	type of informant	sub-sample	21 days							30 days							
			type of probe							type of probe							
			1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	self	1	23.72	2.20	0.80	0.12	..	..	26.84	23.50	2.45	0.71	0.10	..	..	26.76
		2	21.55	3.40	0.37	..	..	..	25.32	22.40	4.83	0.34	..	..	..	27.57
		3	19.24	4.04	0.25	..	..	..	23.53	18.86	4.61	0.46	..	..	..	23.93
		comb.	21.54	3.20	0.47	0.04	..	..	25.25	21.65	3.96	0.50	0.03	..	..	26.14
	proxy	1	31.37	2.75*	0.29	0.58	0.33	..	35.37	31.11	2.61	0.27	0.53	0.31	..	34.83	
		2	31.02	3.80	0.50	0.02	0.32	..	35.66	31.25	3.66	0.48	0.02	0.31	..	35.72	
		3	25.03	3.08	..	0.05	..	..	28.16	24.60	2.84	..	0.05	0.35	..	27.84
		comb.	29.33	3.26*	0.29	0.20	0.23	..	33.31	29.13	3.06	0.27	0.19	0.32	..	32.99	
	2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	self	1	10.02	2.93	..	0.42	13.37	10.03	3.03	..	0.38	13.44
			2	15.36	4.02	..	0.28	19.66	14.01	3.99	..	0.25	18.25
3			14.19	1.93	..	0.63	0.28	..	17.03	13.64	1.82	..	0.57	0.25	..	16.28	
		comb.	13.23	3.00	..	0.44	0.09	..	16.76	12.56	2.99	..	0.39	0.08	..	16.02	
proxy		1	8.39	4.48	0.36	..	..	..	13.23	7.79	4.27	0.33	..	..	..	12.39
		2	13.88	3.97	0.01	0.09	..	..	17.95	13.47	4.10	0.01	0.08	..	..	17.67
		3	5.83	4.49	0.13	..	..	..	10.45	5.90	6.07	0.11	..	..	..	12.08
		comb.	9.79	4.28	0.15	0.04	..	..	14.26	9.36	4.76	0.14	0.03	..	..	14.29
3. on sick diet only		self	1	7.56	4.91	12.27	6.91	4.34	11.25
			2	6.25	1.09	7.34	6.30	1.27	7.57
	3		3.03	1.58	..	..	..	..	4.61	2.94	1.43	..	..	..	..	4.37
		comb.	5.61	2.50	..	..	..	..	8.11	5.45	2.35	..	..	..	..	7.80
	proxy	1	3.14	1.80	..	..	..	..	4.94	3.10	3.06	..	0.02	..	..	6.18
		2	3.70	0.50	..	..	..	..	4.40	4.21	0.48	..	..	..	..	4.69
		3	8.91	0.94	..	0.29	..	..	10.14	8.27	1.14	..	0.26	0.12	..	9.79
		comb.	5.08	1.03	..	0.09	..	..	6.20	5.13	1.48	..	0.09	0.04	..	6.74
	4. no disability	self	1	32.93	12.91	0.20	0.74	0.74	..	47.52	31.94	31.14	0.17	0.88	2.42	..	48.55
			2	25.75	20.93	0.56	0.44	47.68	24.41	29.58	0.93	0.40	0.29	..	46.61
3			35.28	17.29	0.16	2.10	..	..	54.83	36.83	15.48	0.14	1.71	1.26	..	55.42
		comb.	31.12	17.15	0.31	1.06	0.24	..	49.88	30.83	18.49	0.43	0.38	1.31	..	50.04	
proxy		1	30.09	14.77	0.57	..	1.08	..	46.51	29.20	14.17	0.75	..	2.48	..	46.60	
		2	25.08	14.82	0.26	2.03	..	..	42.19	24.81	14.65	0.25	1.93	0.28	..	41.92
		3	27.48	22.11	..	0.91	0.75	..	51.25	25.79	22.16	..	1.26	1.08	..	50.29	
		comb.	27.33	16.99	0.28	1.07	0.56	..	46.23	26.49	16.84	0.32	1.13	1.20	..	45.98	
5. all disabilities		self	1	74.03	22.95	1.00	1.28	0.74	..	100.00	72.38	22.96	0.88	1.53	2.25	..	100.00
			2	68.91	29.44	0.93	0.72	100.00	67.12	30.67	1.27	0.65	0.29	..	100.00
	3		71.74	24.84	0.41	2.73	0.28	..	100.00	72.27	23.34	0.60	2.62	1.17	..	100.00	
		comb.	71.50	25.85	0.78	1.54	0.33	..	100.00	70.49	25.79	0.93	1.56	1.23	..	100.00	
	proxy	1	72.99	23.80	1.22	0.58	1.41	..	100.00	71.20	24.11	1.35	0.55	2.79	..	100.00	
		2	73.68	23.09	0.77	2.14	0.32	..	100.00	73.74	22.89	0.74	2.04	0.59	..	100.00	
		3	67.25	30.62	0.13	1.25	0.75	..	100.00	64.56	32.21	0.11	1.57	1.55	..	100.00	
		comb.	71.53	25.56	0.22	1.40	0.79	..	100.00	70.11	26.16	0.73	1.43	1.57	..	100.00	
	no. of sample spell	self		824	301	13	18	3	1159	836	305	22	18	15	..	1196	
		proxy		834	305	14	3	9	1175	1077	332	17	25	16	..	1467	

TABLE (5.8.1)—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondents and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

type of probe	sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
		illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary	graduate and above	all standard	illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary	graduate and above	all standard
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 (1440)	1	44.81	11.06	10.91	0.26	..	67.04	49.96	12.87	11.84	0.50	..	75.17
	2	55.12	10.48	8.45	0.70	0.03	74.78	61.53	7.10	7.13	2.01	0.02	77.79
	3	46.30	11.90	6.37	1.57	..	66.14	43.05	15.78	12.63	0.14	..	71.60
	comb.	48.64	11.16	8.59	0.84	0.01	69.24	51.33	12.00	10.60	0.87	0.01	74.81
2 (543)	1	23.58	2.49	3.24	..	..	29.41	13.68	2.40	2.05	..	..	18.13
	2	18.20	2.72	1.85	0.36	..	23.13	16.03	2.45	1.93	0.70	..	21.11
	3	23.21	2.90	2.57	0.91	..	29.59	14.64	2.01	1.01	0.72	..	18.38
	comb.	21.72	2.70	2.60	0.42	..	27.44	14.75	2.29	1.66	0.47	..	19.17
3 (12)	1	0.24	0.51	..	..	..	0.75	0.10	..	..	..	..	0.10
	2	0.31	..	0.08	..	..	0.39	0.14	..	..	..	..	0.14
	3	0.18	0.30	..	..	..	0.48	1.13	..	0.01	..	..	1.14
	comb.	0.23	0.28	0.03	..	..	0.54	0.46	..	0.00	..	..	0.46
4 (36)	1	1.33	0.41	..	..	..	1.74	2.23	0.22	0.15	..	..	2.60
	2	0.51	..	..	..	..	0.51	0.67	0.13	..	..	..	0.00
	3	1.10	0.24	..	..	..	1.34	0.39	..	0.49	0.57	..	1.45
	comb.	0.99	0.22	..	..	..	1.21	1.11	0.12	0.22	0.19	..	1.64
no record (38)	1	0.91	0.15	0.00	..	..	1.06	2.73	0.88	0.39	..	..	4.00
	2	0.99	0.20	..	..	..	1.19	0.16	..	..	..	..	0.16
	3	0.90	0.98	0.57	..	..	2.45	2.71	3.33	1.39	..	..	7.43
	comb.	0.94	0.44	0.19	..	..	1.57	1.90	1.42	0.60	..	..	3.92
all probes (2069)	1	70.87	14.62	14.25	0.26	..	100.00	68.70	16.37	14.43	0.50	..	100.00
	2	75.13	13.40	10.38	1.06	0.03	100.00	78.53	9.68	9.06	2.71	0.02	100.00
	3	71.69	16.32	9.51	2.48	..	100.00	61.92	21.12	15.53	1.43	..	100.00
	comb.	72.52	14.80	11.41	1.26	0.01	100.00	69.55	15.83	13.06	1.53	0.01	100.00
no. of sample spell		1510	340	198	20	1	2069	1805	459	308	35	1	2608

TABLE (5.9.1)—Percentage distribution of spells of self and proxy-respondents by type of probe, education of respondent and sub-sample : all-India urban households, NSS 17th round

type of probe	sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
		illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary	graduate and above	all standard	illiterate	below primary	above primary but below secondary	secondary	graduate and above	all standard
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 (522)	1	32.78	15.49	17.87	5.30	0.94	72.38	29.83	15.37	19.16	5.65	1.19	71.20
	2	27.82	17.86	17.71	2.91	0.82	67.12	32.79	17.60	19.55	3.07	0.73	73.74
	3	29.44	16.50	18.31	6.64	1.38	72.27	30.16	12.38	18.43	2.87	0.72	64.56
	comb.	29.98	16.64	17.95	4.84	1.04	70.49	31.07	15.29	19.08	3.80	0.87	70.11
2 (319)	1	11.77	4.43	4.91	1.38	0.47	22.96	9.38	4.13	4.54	2.45	3.61	24.11
	2	13.69	5.31	8.36	2.17	1.14	30.67	13.57	4.77	3.47	0.70	0.38	22.89
	3	9.98	4.82	5.50	2.56	0.48	23.34	15.35	11.51	4.50	0.85	..	32.21
	comb.	11.89	4.86	6.30	2.03	0.71	25.79	12.83	6.66	4.12	1.29	1.26	26.16
3 (15)	1	0.48	0.17	0.23	..	..	0.88	0.33	0.36	0.54	0.12	..	1.35
	2	0.71	0.56	..	..	..	1.27	0.73	..	0.01	..	..	0.74
	3	0.21	0.23	0.02	..	0.14	0.60	..	0.11	..	..	..	0.11
	comb.	0.48	0.33	0.08	..	0.04	0.93	0.38	0.14	0.17	0.04	..	0.73
4 (22)	1	1.09	..	0.27	..	..	1.36	0.02	..	..	0.53	..	0.55
	2	0.65	..	..	..	..	0.65	1.55	..	0.49	..	..	2.04
	3	0.72	0.29	1.33	..	..	2.28	0.71	0.81	0.05	..	..	1.57
	comb.	0.82	0.07	0.51	..	..	1.40	0.82	0.25	0.20	0.16	..	1.43
no record (18)	1	0.80	0.78	0.46	0.17	0.21	2.42	0.79	0.73	1.21	..	0.06	2.79
	2	..	0.29	..	..	..	0.29	0.28	..	0.31	..	..	0.59
	3	1.07	..	0.44	..	..	1.51	0.87	..	0.45	0.23	..	1.55
	comb.	0.60	0.37	0.29	0.06	0.07	1.39	0.62	0.23	0.63	0.07	0.02	1.57
all probes (1195)	1	46.92	20.87	23.74	6.85	1.62	100.00	40.35	20.59	25.45	8.75	4.86	100.00
	2	42.87	24.02	26.07	5.08	1.96	100.00	48.92	22.37	23.83	3.77	1.11	100.00
	3	41.42	21.78	25.60	9.20	2.00	100.00	47.09	24.81	23.43	3.95	0.72	100.00
	comb.	43.77	22.27	25.13	6.97	1.86	100.00	45.72	22.57	24.40	5.36	2.15	100.00
of sample		470	252	344	110	40	1196	627	303	395	101	41	1467

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
								(0-12) years					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
injuries	1	5.25	0.07	..	..	..	5.52	4.80	..	..	..	..	4.8
	2	2.47	1.08	..	..	0.40	3.95	3.69	0.12	..	..	0.23	4.0
	3	2.78	0.57	..	..	0.37	3.72	1.47	..	..	..	..	1.4
	combined	3.57	0.57	..	..	0.26	4.35	3.29	0.14	..	..	0.07	3.4
tuberculosis	1	1.63	..	..	..	..	1.63	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	0.66	..	..	..	..	0.66	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	1.09	..	..	..	..	1.09	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	1.13	..	..	..	..	1.13	..	..	..	..	..	..
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia, influenza.	1	1.82	0.58	..	..	..	2.40	3.48	0.70	..	..	0.47	4.65
	2	4.55	1.05	0.27	..	..	5.87	8.08	1.41	..	..	..	9.46
	3	8.53	2.10	..	..	0.04	10.67	14.58	..	..	..	..	14.58
	combined	4.97	1.24	0.08	..	0.01	6.31	8.85	0.69	..	..	0.16	9.70
small pox, chicken pox	1	2.03	..	..	..	..	2.03	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	1.13	0.01	..	..	..	1.14	4.07	0.24	..	..	..	4.31
	3	0.90	..	..	..	..	0.90	2.57	..	..	..	..	2.57
	combined	1.16	0.00	..	..	..	1.16	2.20	0.08	..	..	..	2.28
diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps.	1	0.72	0.28	..	..	..	1.00	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	0.25	..	..	..	..	0.25	0.35	..	..	..	..	0.35
	3	1.40	..	..	..	0.28	1.68	..	0.38	..	..	..	0.38
	combined	0.80	0.09	..	..	0.09	0.98	0.11	0.13	..	..	..	0.24
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	4.09	0.58	..	..	..	4.67	15.73	1.29	..	..	..	17.02
	2	2.85	1.20	..	..	..	4.05	6.60	4.17	..	..	..	10.77
	3	2.78	0.71	..	..	..	3.49	5.21	2.48	..	..	..	7.69
	combined	3.26	0.82	..	..	..	4.08	9.14	2.63	..	..	..	11.77

TABLE (5.10.1) Contd.—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17 th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent					
		type of probe						(0-12) years					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
common cold	1	9.77	8.12	..	..	0.10	17.99	10.75	7.22	..	..	..	17.97
	2	10.60	3.55	..	..	0.25	14.40	11.00	5.03	..	..	0.01	16.04
	3	7.63	3.38	..	..	..	11.01	8.91	4.78	..	..	..	13.69
	combined	9.31	5.06	..	..	0.12	14.49	10.19	5.67	..	..	0.00	15.86
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic bronchitis	1	8.30	6.44	0.67	..	0.13	15.54	7.36	0.44	0.09	..	0.35	8.24
	2	12.11	3.55	0.04	..	..	15.70	2.18	0.84	..	..	..	3.02
	3	4.65	2.49	..	..	..	7.14	2.63	0.41	..	..	..	3.04
	combined	8.29	4.17	0.25	..	0.04	12.75	4.04	0.56	0.03	..	0.12	4.75
ulcer, gall bladder or liver trouble, kidney trouble, diabetes, inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	2.20	0.66	..	0.25	..	3.11	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	0.28	..	..	0.12	..	0.40	..	..	..	0.01	..	0.01
	3	0.46	..	0.04	0.89	..	1.39	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	1.00	0.22	0.01	0.42	..	1.65	..	..	..	0.00	..	0.00
complaints of menstruation	1	6.51	..	0.08	1.49	..	8.08	..	..	..	0.45	..	0.45
	2	2.97	0.14	0.08	0.39	..	3.58	0.06	..	..	..	..	0.06
	3	3.34	0.12	0.44	0.45	..	4.35	..	..	..	0.13	..	0.13
	combined	4.29	0.09	0.19	0.79	..	5.36	0.02	..	..	0.19	..	0.21
complaints relating to genital organ	1	24.72	12.68	..	..	0.83	38.23	33.68	8.86	..	..	4.33	46.87
	2	36.91	12.55	..	..	0.54	50.00	40.98	10.93	..	..	..	51.91
	3	33.18	20.22	..	..	1.76	55.16	37.73	10.38	1.97	..	6.27	56.35
	combined	31.51	15.18	..	..	10.5	47.74	37.43	10.06	0.68	..	3.62	51.79
other complaints	1	67.04	29.41	0.75	1.74	1.06	100.00	75.80	18.51	0.09	0.45	5.15	100.00
	2	74.78	23.13	0.39	0.51	1.19	100.00	77.01	22.74	..	0.01	0.24	100.00
	3	66.14	29.59	0.48	1.34	2.45	100.00	73.20	18.43	1.97	0.13	6.27	100.00
	combined	69.24	27.44	0.54	1.21	1.57	100.00	75.27	19.86	0.71	0.19	4.97	100.00
all causes	1	67.04	29.41	0.75	1.74	1.06	100.00	75.80	18.51	0.09	0.45	5.15	100.00
	2	74.78	23.13	0.39	0.51	1.19	100.00	77.01	22.74	..	0.01	0.24	100.00
	3	66.14	29.59	0.48	1.34	2.45	100.00	73.20	18.43	1.97	0.13	6.27	100.00
	combined	69.24	27.44	0.54	1.21	1.57	100.00	75.27	19.86	0.71	0.19	4.97	100.00
no. of sample spells of sickness		1440	543	12	36	38	2069	1100	915	4	3	73	1445

TABLE (5.10.1) Contd.—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness, and sub-sample : all-India rural households, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	proxy-respondents											
		13 and above						all ages					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)
injuries	1	9.19	..	..	..	..	9.19	6.84	..	..	..	..	6.84
	2	7.70	..	..	..	0.07	7.77	5.49	0.07	..	..	0.16	5.72
	3	6.55	0.28	..	..	..	6.83	3.64	0.12	..	..	..	3.76
	comb.	7.86	0.09	..	..	0.02	7.97	5.35	0.06	..	..	0.05	5.46
tuberculosis	1	2.95	..	..	..	..	2.95	1.96	..	..	..	..	1.96
	2	0.31	..	..	..	..	0.31	0.14	..	..	..	..	0.14
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	1.15	..	..	..	..	1.15	0.51	..	..	..	..	0.51
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia influenza.	1	3.12	0.01	..	..	0.14	3.27	3.31	0.38	..	..	0.32	4.01
	2	8.12	0.20	..	..	..	8.32	8.10	0.87	..	..	..	8.97
	3	7.23	..	..	..	..	7.23	11.48	..	..	..	..	11.48
	comb.	6.06	0.06	..	..	0.05	6.17	7.57	0.42	..	..	0.11	8.10
small pox, chicken pox	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	1.84	..	..	..	..	1.84	3.06	0.13	..	..	..	3.19
	3	0.45	..	..	..	..	0.45	1.67	..	..	..	..	1.67
	comb.	0.74	..	..	..	..	0.74	1.55	0.04	..	..	..	1.59
diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps.	1	0.46	..	..	..	..	0.46	0.21	..	..	..	..	0.21
	2	0.19	..	..	..	..	0.19	0.27	..	..	..	..	0.27
	3	..	..	..	..	0.11	0.11	..	0.21	..	..	0.05	0.26
	comb.	0.22	..	..	..	0.04	0.26	0.16	0.07	..	..	0.02	0.25
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	4.61	0.27	..	..	0.62	5.50	10.58	0.81	..	..	0.29	11.68
	2	3.31	0.42	..	..	..	3.73	5.13	2.49	..	..	..	7.62
	3	3.23	1.71	..	..	..	4.94	4.36	2.15	..	..	..	6.51
	comb.	3.75	0.78	..	..	0.22	4.75	6.73	1.80	..	..	0.10	8.63

MLA (5.10.1) Contd.—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness and sub-sample : all-India rural households NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	proxy-respondent												
		19 & above						all ages						
		type of probe						type of probe						
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all	
(1)	(2)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	
common cold	1	6.06	2.12	..	..	0.67	8.85	8.58	4.85	..	..	0.31	13.74
	2	4.42	3.28	..	..	..	7.70	8.05	4.26	..	..	0.00	12.31
	3	2.65	6.69	..	..	0.00	9.34	6.24	5.60	..	..	0.00	11.84
	comb.	4.43	3.97	..	..	0.24	8.64	7.42	4.91	..	..	0.11	12.64
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic bronchitis, ulcer, gall bladder or liver trouble, kidney trouble, diabetes, inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	10.98	1.10	0.04	..	..	12.12	9.02	0.75	0.02	..	0.24	10.03
	2	4.91	3.08	..	..	..	7.99	3.40	1.84	..	..	..	5.24
	3	6.58	3.09	..	..	..	9.67	4.31	1.57	..	..	..	5.88
	comb.	7.58	2.41	0.01	..	..	10.00	5.62	1.37	0.01	..	0.09	7.09
complaints of menstruation	1	6.35	..	..	3.12	..	9.47	2.94	..	..	1.45	..	4.37
	2	1.03	..	..	0.25	..	1.28	0.46	..	..	0.12	..	0.58
	3	1.15	..	..	2.66	..	3.81	0.49	..	..	1.14	..	1.63
	comb.	2.96	..	..	2.04	..	5.00	1.32	..	..	0.92	..	2.24
complaints relating to genital organ	1	0.38	0.20	..	1.96	..	2.54	0.18	0.09	..	1.15	..	1.42	
	2	0.25	1.12	..	1.51	..	2.88	0.15	0.50	..	0.68	..	1.33	
	3	0.40	0.50	0.03	0.54	..	1.47	0.17	0.22	0.01	0.31	..	0.71	
	comb.	0.34	0.59	0.01	1.36	..	2.30	0.17	0.26	0.00	0.72	..	1.15	
other complaints	1	30.33	14.00	0.07	..	1.25	45.65	32.15	11.25	0.09	..	2.89	46.32	
	2	46.67	11.01	0.31	..	..	57.99	43.54	10.95	0.14	..	..	54.63
	3	41.23	6.04	..	..	8.88	56.15	39.24	8.51	1.13	..	7.38	56.2
	comb.	39.12	10.46	0.13	..	3.31	53.02	38.21	10.24	0.43	..	3.46	52.94	
all causes	1	74.43	17.70	0.11	5.08	2.68	100.00	75.17	18.13	0.10	2.60	4.00	100.00	
	2	78.75	19.11	0.31	1.76	0.07	100.00	77.79	21.11	0.14	0.80	0.16	100.00	
	3	69.47	18.31	0.03	3.20	8.99	100.00	71.60	18.38	1.14	1.45	7.43	100.00	
	comb.	74.21	18.36	0.15	3.40	3.88	100.00	74.81	19.17	0.46	1.64	3.92	100.00	
no. of sample spells of sickness			777	214	5	41	76	1113	1877	529	9	44	149	2608

TABLE (5.11.1)—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness, sample: all-India urban household, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	self-respondent						proxy-respondent				
		type of probe						(0-12) years				
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record
		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
injuries	1	4.50	0.56	..	..	..	5.06	3.60	0.09	..	..	..
	2	4.43	0.46	..	..	0.19	5.08	3.80	0.54	..	..	..
	3	2.68	0.39	..	..	..	3.07	1.53	0.97	..	..	..
	comb.	3.91	0.47	..	..	0.07	4.45	2.94	0.55	..	..	..
tuberculosis	1	0.64	0.61	..	..	..	1.25	0.36	..	..	..	..
	2	1.47	..	..	..	..	1.47	..	..	..	..	..
	3	0.94	..	..	..	..	0.94	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	1.02	0.21	..	..	..	1.23	0.11	..	..	..	..
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia, influenza	1	9.16	2.43	..	..	..	11.59	7.00	0.64	..	..	..
	2	4.03	0.36	0.21	..	0.10	4.70	12.53	1.19	..	..	..
	3	4.90	2.01	..	..	..	6.91	5.56	0.75	..	..	..
	comb.	6.02	1.57	0.07	..	0.04	7.70	8.37	0.87	..	..	..
small pox, chicken pox	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.70	0.71	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.59	2.14	..	..	..
	3	0.96	..	..	..	..	0.86	2.65	1.21	..	..	0.19
	comb.	0.27	..	..	..	..	0.27	1.99	1.38	..	..	0.07
diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps	1	0.10	..	..	..	..	0.10	1.88	0.42	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.5	0.17	..	..	..
	3	..	0.08	..	..	..	0.08	2.33	1.69	..	..	..
	comb.	0.03	0.02	..	..	..	0.05	1.58	0.78	..	..	..
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	3.76	1.32	..	..	..	5.08	8.27	6.58	..	..	..
	2	5.03	1.15	..	..	..	6.18	15.95	2.47	0.18	..	0.32
	3	2.48	0.35	..	..	..	2.83	5.91	1.39	..	..	..
	comb.	3.81	0.95	..	..	..	4.76	10.07	3.34	0.07	..	0.17

TABLE (5-11.1)—Percentage distribution of spells of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness, and sub-sample : all-India urban household, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	proxy-respondent											
		self-respondent						(0-12) years					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
common cold	1	11.16	7.37	0.11	..	0.15	18.59	20.95	7.74	0.98	..	0.68	30.35
	2	11.25	8.23	..	..	..	19.48	20.21	8.21	0.29	..	..	28.71
	3	11.22	4.88	..	..	..	16.10	17.16	8.15	..	..	..	25.37
	comb.	11.21	6.83	0.04	..	0.04	18.12	19.35	8.05	0.40	..	0.21	28.01
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic bronchitis, ulcer, gall bladder or liver trouble, kidney trouble, diabetes inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	19.13	2.79	..	..	0.51	22.43	4.54	0.30	..	..	1.10	5.94
	2	9.37	2.69	0.38	..	..	12.44	1.17	0.32	..	..	..	1.49
	3	6.39	1.88	..	..	0.25	8.52	2.11	0.20	..	..	..	2.31
	comb.	11.72	2.46	0.13	..	0.25	14.56	2.54	0.27	..	..	0.34	3.15
complaints of menstruation	1	0.76	0.28	..	0.63	..	1.67	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	0.02	0.61	..	..	..	0.63	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	0.44	0.93	..	1.37	..	..	..	0.11	..	0.11
	comb.	0.26	0.31	0.14	0.50	..	1.21	..	..	..	0.04	..	0.04
complaints relating to genital organ	1	1.13	0.19	..	0.73	..	2.05	0.44	..	..	..	..	0.44
	2	0.17	..	..	0.65	..	0.82	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	0.66	..	0.02	1.35	..	2.03	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	0.64	0.06	0.01	0.90	..	1.61	0.14	..	..	..	..	0.14
other complaints	1	22.04	7.61	0.77	..	1.76	32.18	20.56	9.69	0.30	..	1.47	32.02
	2	31.35	17.16	0.69	..	..	49.20	19.33	8.56	0.28	..	..	28.17
	3	42.14	13.75	0.14	..	1.26	57.29	27.52	19.68	..	..	0.89	48.09
	comb.	31.61	12.91	0.54	..	0.98	46.04	22.60	12.83	0.18	..	0.76	36.37
all causes	1	72.38	22.96	0.88	1.36	2.42	100.00	69.30	26.17	1.28	..	3.25	100.00
	2	67.12	30.66	1.28	0.65	0.29	100.00	75.13	23.60	0.75	..	0.52	100.00
	3	72.27	23.34	0.60	2.28	1.51	100.00	64.77	34.04	..	0.11	1.08	100.00
	comb.	70.50	25.79	0.93	1.40	1.38	100.00	69.69	28.07	0.65	0.04	1.55	100.00
no. of sample spells		822	919	15	22	18	1196	536	180	9	1	8	734

TABLE (5.11.1)—Percentage distribution of spoils of self-and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness, a sub-sample : all-India urban household, NSS 17th round

cause of sickness	sub-sample	proxy-respondent											
		15 and above						all ages					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)
injuries	1	3.61	0.44	..	..	..	4.05	3.58	0.25	..	..	..	3.85
	2	5.73	0.13	..	..	0.52	6.38	4.77	0.33	..	..	0.26	5.36
	3	2.10	0.63	..	..	..	2.73	1.74	0.85	..	..	..	2.59
	comb.	4.13	0.35	..	..	0.22	4.70	3.46	0.47	..	..	0.10	4.03
tuberculosis	1	0.35	..	..	..	..	0.35	0.36	..	..	..	..	0.3
	2	0.74	..	..	..	..	0.74	0.37	..	..	..	..	0.37
	3	0.23	..	..	..	..	0.23	0.08	..	..	..	..	0.08
	comb.	0.49	..	..	..	..	0.49	0.28	..	..	..	..	0.28
typhoid fever, malaria, pneumonia, influenza	1	6.37	0.35	..	..	0.66	7.38	6.72	0.51	..	..	0.29	7.52
	2	6.73	1.01	..	..	..	7.74	9.64	1.10	..	..	..	10.74
	3	7.01	1.17	..	..	..	8.18	6.08	0.91	..	..	..	6.99
	comb.	6.69	0.86	..	..	0.20	7.75	7.64	0.86	..	..	0.09	8.59
small pox, chicken pox	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.94	0.40	..	..	..	1.34
	2	1.48	..	..	..	..	1.48	1.54	1.07	..	..	..	2.61
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.68	0.77	..	..	0.12	2.57
	comb.	0.64	..	..	..	..	0.64	1.40	0.77	..	..	0.04	2.21
diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.05	0.23	..	..	..	1.28
	2	..	3.26	..	..	..	3.26	0.27	1.71	..	..	..	1.98
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	1.47	1.08	..	..	..	2.55
	comb.	..	1.41	..	..	..	1.41	0.89	1.05	..	..	..	1.94
cholera, dysentery and diarrhoea	1	1.67	6.67	..	..	..	8.34	5.33	6.62	..	..	..	11.95
	2	8.53	0.50	..	..	..	9.03	11.34	1.49	0.10	..	0.26	14.09
	3	4.21	1.15	..	..	..	5.36	5.30	1.30	..	..	..	6.60
	comb.	5.29	2.59	..	..	..	7.88	7.96	3.02	0.03	..	0.10	11.1

TABLE (5.11.1) — *Percentage distribution of spells of self- and proxy-respondents by type of probe, cause of sickness, and sub-sample : all-India urban household, NSS 17th round*

cause of sickness	sub-sample	proxy-respondent											
		13 and above						all ages					
		type of probe						type of probe					
		1	2	3	4	no record	all	1	2	3	4	no record	all
(1)	(2)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)
common cold	1	11.13	3.39	0.42	..	..	14.94	16.58	5.81	0.74	..	0.38	23.51
	2	8.32	4.96	..	..	..	13.28	14.28	6.60	0.14	..	..	21.02
	3	14.22	9.44	..	..	..	23.66	16.09	8.62	..	..	..	24.71
	comb.	10.72	5.62	0.13	..	..	16.47	15.55	6.98	0.28	..	0.12	22.93
rheumatism, rheumatic fever, sciatica, asthma, chronic-bronchitis, ulcer, gall bladder or liver trouble, kidney troubles, diabetes, inguinal hernia, piles, epilepsy	1	15.01	1.93	..	..	..	16.94	9.21	1.01	..	..	0.61	10.83
	2	7.02	4.35	..	..	..	11.37	4.10	3.12	..	..	..	6.42
	3	10.80	1.41	..	..	..	12.21	5.28	0.65	..	..	..	5.93
	comb.	10.49	2.83	..	..	..	13.32	6.05	1.39	..	..	0.19	7.63
complaints of menstruation	1	0.26	1.46	..	..	..	1.72	0.11	0.65	..	..	..	0.76
	2	1.23	0.50	..	2.97	..	4.70	0.61	0.25	..	1.48	..	2.34
	3	0.59	0.64	..	2.83	..	4.06	0.22	0.23	..	1.10	..	1.55
	comb.	0.77	0.83	..	2.01	..	3.61	0.34	0.37	..	0.90	..	1.61
complaints relating to genital organ	1	1.87	0.33	0.27	1.25	..	3.72	1.08	0.15	0.12	0.55	..	1.90
	2	0.79	..	0.73	1.12	..	2.64	0.40	..	0.36	0.56	..	1.32
	3	0.92	0.79	0.30	1.28	..	3.29	0.34	0.29	0.11	0.47	..	1.21
	comb.	1.16	0.31	0.48	1.20	..	3.15	0.59	0.13	0.21	0.53	..	1.46
other complaints	1	33.32	6.95	0.74	..	1.55	42.56	26.24	8.48	0.49	..	1.51	36.72
	2	31.73	7.51	..	..	0.14	39.38	25.52	8.02	0.14	..	0.07	33.75
	3	24.10	13.80	..	..	2.38	40.28	26.28	17.51	..	..	1.43	45.22
	comb.	30.24	8.94	0.23	..	1.17	40.58	25.95	11.12	0.21	..	0.93	38.21
all causes	1	73.59	21.52	1.43	1.25	2.21	100.00	71.20	24.11	1.35	0.55	2.79	100.00
	2	72.30	22.22	0.73	4.09	0.66	100.00	73.74	22.89	0.74	2.04	0.39	100.00
	3	64.18	29.03	0.30	4.11	2.38	100.00	64.56	32.21	0.11	1.57	1.55	100.00
	comb.	70.62	23.74	0.84	3.21	1.59	100.00	70.11	26.16	0.73	1.43	1.57	100.00
of sample spells of sickness		529	165	7	17	15	733	1065	345	16	18	23	146

TABLE (6.5.1)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Andhra Pradesh : rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	21.42	24.07	21.58	24.43	13.42	3.88	2.01	2.01	16.35	11.26	9.17	10.21
	2	16.17	19.45	11.65	8.81	9.89	7.48	4.55	5.49	12.44	12.35	7.44	6.88
	3	29.36	35.76	28.48	27.47	20.87	13.67	9.65	4.21	23.84	21.37	16.22	12.1
	comb.	22.35	26.45	20.62	20.32	15.17	8.51	5.55	3.81	17.84	15.19	11.16	9.95
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	12.82	12.82	12.82	2.48	0.71	1.21	0.64	0.64	5.14	5.45	5.09	1.31
	2	13.78	24.13	24.13	13.78	7.28	10.44	10.44	7.28	9.92	16.01	16.02	9.93
	3	9.41	9.41	9.41	9.41	0.86	0.86	2.69	..	3.84	3.84	5.03	3.28
	comb.	12.00	15.39	15.39	8.50	2.63	3.69	4.17	2.28	6.11	8.05	8.35	4.60
3. on sick diet	1	3.65	3.65	1.91	1.91	0.73	2.44	2.45	0.50	1.80	2.89	2.25	1.01
	2	13.80	17.19	18.54	16.29	..	..	..	..	5.62	7.00	7.55	6.63
	3	6.44	..	7.31	..	3.94	4.10	1.76	..	4.81	2.67	3.69	..
	comb.	7.91	6.88	9.17	5.99	1.71	2.36	1.50	0.17	4.02	4.04	4.35	2.34
4. no disability	1	41.47	38.85	32.92	32.12	18.36	13.65	22.30	16.18	26.81	22.86	26.19	22.01
	2	44.02	42.25	39.98	39.98	23.83	17.38	12.92	10.98	32.06	27.51	23.93	22.79
	3	18.25	10.36	19.61	6.92	8.77	6.15	6.85	5.05	12.08	7.62	11.31	5.70
	comb.	34.56	30.46	30.80	26.29	16.37	11.94	13.94	10.60	23.14	18.83	20.21	16.44
5. all disabilities	1	79.36	79.39	69.23	60.94	33.22	21.18	27.40	19.33	50.10	42.46	42.70	34.54
	2	87.77	103.02	94.30	78.86	41.06	35.30	27.91	23.75	60.04	62.87	54.94	46.19
	3	63.46	55.53	64.81	43.80	34.44	24.78	20.95	9.26	44.57	35.50	36.25	21.31
	comb.	76.82	79.18	75.98	61.10	35.88	25.50	25.16	16.86	51.11	46.11	44.07	33.33
6. no. of samples	1	24	23	19	18	25	18	16	14	49	41	35	32
	2	25	30	25	19	24	21	18	11	49	51	43	30
	3	23	16	16	11	28	23	17	7	31	39	33	18
	comb.	72	69	60	48	77	62	51	32	149	131	111	80

TABLE (6.5.2)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Assam, rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1 hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	0.79	3.13	0.79	0.79	15.20	15.10	15.99	11.67	11.33	11.88	11.47	8.75
	2	52.40	60.34	42.48	42.48	24.35	29.60	23.74	9.21	33.22	39.32	29.66	19.73
	3	6.65	13.29	34.56	27.91	25.95	27.82	15.55	4.11	18.95	22.85	22.05	12.25
	comb	20.56	26.51	28.34	25.69	21.73	24.29	18.20	8.24	21.37	24.98	21.35	13.6
2 no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	8.45				2.85	7.05	7.05	2.95	3.99	5.15	5.15	1.72
	2	27.56	29.75	2.18	2.18	..	1.01	1.01	..	8.72	10.10	1.98	0.6
	3					3.17	3.17	3.17	3.17	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08
	comb	11.54	10.05	0.74	0.74	1.86	3.71	3.71	1.86	4.87	5.68	2.79	1.51
3 on sick diet	1									..			
	2	1.99	1.99	1.99	1.99					0.63	0.63	0.63	0.63
	3									..			
	comb	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67					0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21
4 no disability	1	147.30	81.82	77.57	81.94	90.08	78.67	77.04	48.69	105.45	79.52	77.18	57.63
	2	35.96	78.93	31.52	31.52	39.65	35.78	2.28	2.28	38.49	49.43	11.53	11.53
	3	15.64	8.23	1.58	1.58	10.51	10.51	4.02	4.11	12.26	9.73	3.19	3.25
	comb	57.16	51.48	31.70	32.85	45.87	40.91	27.07	17.93	49.38	44.19	28.51	22.57
5 all disabilities	1	156.54	84.95	78.96	82.73	107.63	100.82	99.48	62.71	120.77	96.55	93.80	68.10
	2	117.91	171.01	78.17	78.17	64.00	66.39	27.03	11.49	81.06	99.48	43.20	32.58
	3	22.29	21.52	36.14	29.49	39.03	41.50	22.74	11.39	33.29	34.66	27.32	17.58
	comb.	89.93	88.71	61.45	59.95	69.40	68.90	48.98	28.03	75.83	75.06	52.86	37.96
6. no. of samples	1	14	11	6	7	21	21	21	11	35	32	27	18
	2	15	17	11	11	18	15	10	6	33	32	21	17
	3	9	10	8	5	9	9	4	5	18	19	12	8
	comb.	38	38	25	23	48	45	35	20	66	83	60	43

TABLE (6-5-3)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Bihar : rural households : NSS 17th round.

type of disability	Sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	25.37	27.68	9.80	9.18	21.69	21.19	16.39	11.50	23.12	23.71	13.84	10.80
	2	21.94	33.06	42.10	27.26	9.66	11.08	7.35	4.55	14.03	18.91	19.73	12.64
	3	15.56	15.68	30.07	22.56	13.31	16.63	19.42	20.06	14.02	16.33	22.80	20.85
	comb.	21.21	26.27	28.10	20.01	14.28	15.80	13.99	11.77	16.73	19.50	18.97	14.68
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	2.19	3.89	3.89	2.19	2.74	3.07	2.73	2.54	2.53	3.39	3.18	2.40
	2	8.61	6.20	5.49	5.25	5.26	0.32	0.98	0.98	6.45	2.42	2.59	2.50
	3	4.77	7.99	6.08	0.13	5.02	5.57	1.10	..	4.94	6.15	2.68	0.04
	comb.	5.41	5.79	5.14	2.77	4.47	2.87	1.51	1.08	4.80	3.90	2.79	1.68
3. on sick diet	1	7.49	3.19	3.35	3.35	5.97	9.26	7.61	5.97	6.56	7.02	5.96	4.95
	2	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.78	..	1.14	1.14	..	0.64	1.37	1.37	0.64
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	3.13	1.82	1.78	1.78	1.68	3.03	2.57	1.68	2.19	2.61	2.29	1.71
4. no disability	1	46.04	48.93	46.97	49.03	10.00	16.19	17.78	21.06	23.97	28.09	29.09	31.90
	2	60.49	64.13	52.33	46.06	31.99	30.63	24.28	18.44	42.15	42.68	31.27	28.28
	3	1.67	15.41	1.71	1.66	4.44	4.57	2.88	5.53	3.56	8.01	2.51	4.30
	comb.	38.76	45.19	35.93	34.18	16.46	17.73	15.18	14.79	21.33	27.43	22.51	21.63
5. all disabilities	1	81.09	83.99	61.01	63.75	40.41	49.71	44.31	41.07	56.10	63.00	52.07	49.85
	2	92.02	105.47	101.70	80.35	46.91	43.19	33.75	23.97	63.27	65.38	57.96	44.06
	3	22.00	38.48	37.86	24.33	22.77	26.77	23.41	25.59	22.52	30.49	27.99	23.19
	comb.	68.51	79.07	70.95	50.74	36.89	39.43	33.25	29.32	48.05	53.44	46.56	39.70
no. of samples	1	39	39	35	32	35	45	38	30	74	81	73	62
	2	35	43	38	26	34	32	25	18	69	75	63	44
	3	11	17	16	10	19	26	19	17	30	43	35	27
	comb.	85	99	89	68	88	103	82	65	173	202	171	133

TABLE (6-5-4)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Kerala : rural households : NSS 17th round.

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondent			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	120.36	118.80	112.06	97.22	41.48	46.44	27.56	6.91	71.82	74.57	60.17	41.77
	2	69.78	61.84	74.21	51.14	67.87	68.65	50.64	30.41	68.74	65.56	61.36	39.84
	3	93.04	108.85	123.44	84.45	41.41	47.93	62.29	52.72	56.17	65.34	79.77	61.79
	comb.	93.51	94.78	101.47	76.38	48.26	52.82	48.61	32.88	64.91	68.26	68.07	48.89
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	65.92	63.42	57.33	37.03	45.97	48.42	23.17	10.93	53.67	54.21	38.36	21.01
	2	145.20	146.07	76.82	62.51	38.52	47.34	35.03	23.01	87.04	92.24	54.04	40.98
	3	64.29	58.86	25.06	7.66	14.02	11.50	10.96	10.96	28.39	25.04	14.99	10.01
	comb.	94.74	92.61	54.90	37.68	30.16	32.10	20.93	14.06	53.99	54.37	33.43	22.75
3. on sick diet	1	8.48	2.16	2.16	2.16	1.82	..	..	..	4.39	0.84	0.84	0.84
	2	11.54	11.54	11.54	11.54	28.08	27.24	23.13	1.09	20.55	20.10	6.96	5.84
	3	12.54	18.95	15.13	10.36	8.67	8.67	8.67	8.67	9.78	11.61	10.52	9.16
	comb.	10.82	10.64	9.50	8.08	11.57	10.80	4.58	4.65	11.30	10.74	6.39	5.53
4. no disability	1	99.53	98.91	87.12	88.69	88.83	96.03	98.12	78.34	92.96	97.15	93.87	62.33
	2	66.56	110.52	21.16	15.40	123.46	102.14	45.77	9.23	97.58	105.95	34.58	12.03
	3	177.78	162.99	128.31	128.95	124.35	116.09	103.90	92.48	139.62	129.49	110.88	102.73
	comb.	110.71	122.34	75.04	73.44	113.21	106.33	87.12	66.63	112.29	112.23	82.68	69.15
5. all disabilities	1	294.29	283.29	258.67	225.10	178.10	190.91	148.65	96.18	222.94	226.57	191.24	145.95
	2	293.08	329.97	183.73	140.59	257.91	245.37	134.57	63.74	273.91	283.85	156.94	98.69
	3	347.65	349.65	291.94	230.82	188.45	184.19	185.82	164.83	293.96	231.48	216.16	183.69
	comb.	309.78	320.37	240.91	195.58	203.20	202.05	161.24	117.64	242.43	245.60	190.57	146.32
no. of samples	1	41	40	37	34	59	69	51	32	100	109	88	66
	2	59	64	46	32	65	65	44	22	124	129	90	54
	3	41	45	39	32	75	74	72	66	116	119	111	98
	comb.	141	149	122	98	199	208	167	120	340	357	289	218

TABLE (6-5-5)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Madhya Pradesh; rural households; NSS 17th round.

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	18.43	21.42	8.71	2.52	13.63	12.46	4.74	2.09	14.87	14.77	5.77	2.20
	2	23.78	21.89	18.83	19.47	2.65	2.59	4.00	3.60	8.88	8.11	8.37	8.28
	3	28.68	33.66	34.93	17.88	12.20	9.19	6.62	1.52	17.32	16.79	15.41	6.60
	comb.	23.80	25.84	21.35	13.31	9.93	8.48	5.13	2.35	13.90	13.46	9.78	5.48
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	15.45	31.74	31.23	22.36	14.65	8.37	9.59	4.15	14.85	14.40	15.17	8.84
	2	17.68	14.07	18.83	13.50	..	0.90	0.90	..	5.21	4.78	6.18	3.98
	3	9.29	11.46	10.69	3.38	..	1.95	2.85	2.31	2.88	4.90	5.28	2.64
	comb.	13.89	18.93	19.95	12.74	5.57	4.08	4.84	2.33	7.96	8.34	9.17	5.31
3. on sick diet	1	20.98	..	..	..	12.07	11.62	13.33	9.28	14.37	8.62	9.89	6.89
	2	2.52	2.52	..	..	7.45	5.99	9.60	5.99	5.99	4.97	6.77	4.22
	3	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10	0.94	0.94	0.94	0.94	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30
	comb.	3.44	1.54	0.76	0.76	7.10	6.49	8.21	5.60	7.48	5.07	6.08	4.22
4. no disability	1	91.00	100.77	94.51	86.65	38.98	45.66	29.02	15.81	52.40	59.87	45.91	34.08
	2	20.22	14.97	4.88	4.88	13.97	10.51	18.42	14.99	15.81	11.83	14.43	12.01
	3	87.52	73.29	68.48	59.08	28.42	26.11	21.25	26.11	46.77	40.76	35.92	36.35
	comb.	67.98	64.41	57.50	51.49	28.17	28.94	23.37	18.91	39.58	39.11	33.15	28.25
5. all disabilities	1	145.88	153.93	134.45	111.53	79.33	78.11	56.68	31.33	96.49	97.66	76.74	52.01
	2	64.20	52.83	42.54	37.85	24.07	19.99	32.92	24.58	35.89	29.69	35.75	28.49
	3	127.39	120.51	116.20	82.42	41.56	38.19	31.65	30.88	68.27	63.75	57.91	46.89
	comb.	114.11	110.72	99.56	78.30	50.77	47.99	41.55	29.19	68.92	65.98	58.18	43.27
no. of samples	1	22	33	30	191	43	52	39	24	65	85	69	43
	2	19	16	11	9	21	17	23	14	40	33	34	23
	3	33	31	28	23	30	28	25	22	63	59	53	45
	comb.	74	80	69	51	94	97	87	60	168	177	156	111

TABLE (6.5.6)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Madras : rural households : NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation of confinement to bed	1	43.36	34.19	14.16	24.48	4.96	12.80	12.25	3.60	24.04	23.43	13.29	13.98
	2	64.26	36.00	21.17	29.14	28.32	27.93	25.56	8.47	41.12	30.81	24.00	15.83
	3	37.15	49.40	8.07	10.28	8.19	15.26	15.83	17.79	18.10	26.96	13.17	15.22
	comb.	47.50	38.61	14.52	22.10	13.98	18.77	17.98	10.05	27.58	26.82	16.57	14.94
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	6.02	8.58	10.19	7.32	28.09	17.67	7.37	18.82	17.12	13.15	8.77	13.10
	2	46.13	47.88	42.93	41.66	4.69	8.75	10.19	7.01	19.44	22.63	21.84	19.35
	3	37.95	35.47	22.11	30.87	3.95	0.02	0.02	..	15.60	12.17	7.59	10.58
	comb.	25.29	26.33	22.27	22.84	11.99	8.68	5.85	8.45	17.38	15.84	12.51	14.29
3. on sick diet	1	2.51	..	..	..	..	2.70	2.70	2.70	1.25	1.36	1.36	1.36
	2	6.33	4.28	..	..	3.96	2.81	..	..	4.80	3.33	..	..
	3	5.97	5.97	3.34	0.70	5.90	3.37	..	..	5.93	4.26	1.14	0.24
	comb.	4.46	2.72	0.86	0.18	3.34	2.96	0.87	0.87	3.79	2.86	0.87	0.59
4. no disability	1	70.86	56.43	24.72	18.69	34.98	30.29	34.04	15.92	52.81	43.28	29.41	17.30
	2	50.68	50.00	52.20	39.84	48.09	34.91	37.59	27.71	49.01	40.27	42.79	32.02
	3	78.95	34.62	37.58	28.83	20.13	20.28	12.31	5.48	40.29	25.20	20.97	13.48
	comb.	67.89	49.03	35.60	27.13	34.42	28.48	27.91	16.40	47.80	36.82	31.03	20.75
5. all disabilities	1	122.75	99.20	49.07	50.49	68.03	63.46	56.36	41.04	95.22	81.22	52.74	45.74
	2	167.40	138.16	116.30	110.64	85.06	74.40	73.34	43.19	114.37	97.09	88.63	67.20
	3	160.00	125.46	71.10	70.68	38.17	38.93	28.16	23.27	79.92	68.59	42.87	39.52
	comb.	144.64	116.69	73.25	72.25	63.73	58.89	52.61	35.77	96.55	82.34	60.98	50.57
no. of samples	1	32	30	20	18	25	24	22	17	57	54	42	35
	2	36	30	25	22	33	31	27	18	69	61	52	40
	3	28	24	13	15	18	19	15	10	46	43	28	25
	comb.	96	84	58	55	76	74	64	45	172	158	122	100

TABLE (6.5.7)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Maharashtra : rural households : NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	16.23	18.02	11.75	13.42	8.40	13.54	15.69	15.19	11.49	15.31	14.13	14.4
	2	21.03	40.05	33.58	13.32	12.64	10.20	31.53	27.83	15.71	21.14	32.28	22.1
	3	13.67	19.24	17.68	3.78	10.10	24.55	23.22	1.63	11.40	22.62	21.21	2.4
	comb.	17.03	25.76	20.89	10.36	10.43	16.00	23.64	15.11	12.90	19.66	22.61	13.31
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	8.60	11.91	18.87	0.61	13.58	12.83	14.34	13.24	11.61	12.47	16.13	8.28
	2	11.18	12.29	10.92	4.95	17.19	16.33	8.49	4.13	14.99	14.85	9.38	4.43
	3	10.26	7.87	6.60	6.60	14.60	14.60	2.89	2.89	13.03	12.16	4.24	4.24
	comb.	9.98	10.77	12.38	3.93	15.16	14.62	8.56	6.69	13.22	13.18	9.99	5.66
3. on sick diet	1	20.55	17.23	21.89	10.76	2.87	1.58	..	..	9.72	7.75	8.63	4.24
	2	..	8.60	7.12	7.12	3.54	3.54	..	..	2.24	5.99	2.61	2.61
	3	..	..	..	..	..	0.79	4.13	..	..	0.50	2.63	..
	comb.	7.27	8.96	10.12	6.18	2.09	1.99	1.35	..	4.03	4.61	4.64	2.92
4. no disability	1	48.29	45.82	46.12	46.85	76.78	51.35	38.08	14.73	65.55	49.17	41.25	27.39
	2	39.72	31.70	26.29	11.83	14.32	25.81	21.87	16.65	26.63	29.97	23.49	14.89
	3	27.13	32.13	33.10	38.51	12.62	13.42	13.05	9.59	17.89	20.22	20.33	20.09
	comb.	38.82	36.83	35.44	32.56	34.12	30.06	24.26	13.71	35.88	32.60	28.45	20.77
5. all disabilities	1	93.67	92.98	98.63	71.64	101.43	79.30	68.11	43.16	98.37	84.70	80.14	54.38
	2	71.93	92.64	77.91	37.22	47.69	55.88	61.89	48.61	56.57	69.35	67.76	44.44
	3	51.06	59.24	57.38	48.89	37.32	53.36	43.29	14.11	42.32	55.50	48.41	26.74
	comb.	73.10	82.32	78.83	53.05	61.80	62.67	57.81	35.51	66.03	70.05	65.69	42.08
no. of samples	1	39	37	35	25	55	48	43	29	94	85	78	54
	2	28	26	21	11	27	36	34	22	55	62	55	33
	3	25	26	25	23	23	29	27	14	48	55	52	37
	comb.	92	89	81	59	105	113	104	65	197	202	185	124

TABLE (6.5.8)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Mysore : rural households : NSS 17th Round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	7.01	12.79	14.90	18.37	11.97	38.76	27.80	19.22	9.88	27.81	22.36	18.06
	2	27.80	29.62	28.58	20.79	11.29	10.57	10.57	10.57	18.68	19.10	18.64	15.45
	3	36.03	32.28	8.57	..	20.22	33.66	31.65	30.71	27.13	33.06	21.56	17.28
	comb.	24.93	25.72	16.63	11.85	15.01	28.44	24.24	21.19	19.33	27.26	20.92	17.12
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity.	1	29.67	32.66	34.00	17.82	6.25	7.62	20.28	1.52	16.12	18.17	26.06	8.39
	2	18.89	18.00	13.23	7.54	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.72	8.86	8.46	6.33	3.78
	3	..	..	..	1.21	7.15	7.15	7.15	6.07	4.02	4.02	4.02	3.95
	comb.	14.59	15.19	14.11	8.06	4.97	5.40	9.35	3.07	9.16	9.67	11.43	5.25
3. on sick diet	1	..	..	..	..	6.01	8.11	3.56	1.46	3.48	4.69	2.06	0.84
	2	3.77	3.77	..	..	1.95	1.95	..	..	2.77	2.77	..	..
	3	..	5.66	5.66	..	4.40	4.40	..	..	2.47	4.95	2.47	..
	comb.	1.17	3.41	2.24	..	4.18	4.83	1.11	0.46	2.87	4.21	1.60	0.26
4. no disability	1	30.62	43.97	44.55	38.51	65.50	64.64	41.63	50.00	50.00	55.93	42.80	45.16
	2	35.03	22.81	10.37	2.80	13.57	7.60	7.60	7.60	23.18	14.41	6.84	5.45
	3	85.22	95.47	79.53	78.98	37.58	29.03	33.43	29.03	58.41	58.08	53.59	50.87
	comb.	53.59	57.79	47.80	43.47	39.21	33.83	28.38	29.26	45.48	44.27	36.84	35.45
5. all disabilities	1	67.30	89.42	93.45	74.70	89.73	119.13	93.27	72.20	80.28	106.60	93.34	73.25
	2	85.49	74.20	32.18	31.13	27.53	20.84	18.89	18.89	53.48	44.74	33.81	24.38
	3	121.25	133.41	93.76	81.19	69.35	74.24	72.23	65.81	92.03	100.11	81.64	72.10
	comb.	94.28	102.11	80.78	63.38	63.37	72.50	63.08	53.98	76.84	85.41	70.79	58.08
no. of samples	1	19	24	23	19	29	36	28	21	48	60	51	40
	2	23	21	16	8	7	6	5	5	30	27	21	13
	3	20	18	16	12	18	17	17	14	38	35	33	26
	comb.	62	63	55	39	54	59	50	40	116	122	105	79

TABLE (6-5-9)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Orissa: rural households: NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	28.85	19.19	5.08	5.08	12.65	4.07	5.44	0.49	17.36	8.46	5.34	1.83
	2	26.29	41.04	41.51	42.72	20.65	21.75	24.06	4.20	22.48	28.00	29.71	16.68
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	27.36	31.91	26.29	26.99	17.01*	18.69	15.57	2.51	20.21	19.32	18.89	10.08
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	19.99	19.52	23.75	19.52	4.00	2.30	2.06	..	8.65	7.31	8.37	5.88
	2	9.48	15.36	13.93	7.68	20.58	24.23	5.29	1.64	16.98	21.36	8.09	3.60
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	13.87	17.10	18.03	12.63	13.02	14.24	3.82	0.89	13.29	15.12	8.21	4.52
3. on sick diet	1	19.07	19.07	2.28	1.68	6.93	6.93	5.82	3.23	10.46	10.46	4.79	2.78
	2	..	..	3.03	3.03	1.60	7.55	7.55	1.60	1.08	5.11	6.09	2.07
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	7.97	7.97	2.72	2.46	4.03	7.27	6.76	2.35	5.25	7.48	5.51	2.38
4. no disability	1	54.22	41.26	22.22	19.54	31.68	25.20	17.93	14.33	38.24	29.87	19.18	15.84
	2	46.65	44.61	41.60	24.21	19.39	21.46	18.74	15.06	28.22	28.95	26.14	18.02
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	49.81	43.21	33.50	22.26	24.99	23.16	18.37	14.72	32.67	29.36	23.05	17.05
5. all disabilities	1	122.13	99.04	53.33	45.82	55.26	38.50	31.25	18.05	74.71	56.10	37.68	26.13
	2	82.42	101.01	100.07	77.64	62.22	74.99	55.64	22.50	68.76	83.42	70.03	40.37
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	99.01	100.19	80.54	64.34	59.05	58.36	44.52	20.47	71.42	71.28	55.66	34.03
no. of samples	1	23	19	16	11	34	30	24	15	57	49	40	26
	2	16	22	23	17	16	18	19	13	32	40	42	30
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	comb.	39	41	39	28	50	48	43	28	89	89	82	56

TABLE (6.5.10)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Punjab : rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	2.62	8.22	7.71	2.65	2.77	8.44	7.48	7.48	2.72	8.37	7.55	5.95
	2	46.41	42.34	42.34	29.69	23.70	24.76	11.66	6.66	29.51	29.25	19.50	12.55
	3	20.89	48.11	40.16	30.94	22.33	54.51	41.51	8.47	21.99	52.91	41.17	14.06
	comb.	24.41	32.37	29.97	20.86	17.57	29.64	19.89	7.45	19.42	30.38	22.62	11.09
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	3.09	11.89	11.89	..	..	..	1.47	1.47	0.98	3.77	4.77	1.0
	2	1.00	..	2.78	..	3.90	3.20	5.38	6.77	3.16	2.38	4.72	5.04
	3	5.39	7.08	7.08	5.59	36.86	43.71	43.71	16.31	29.07	34.59	34.59	13.64
	comb.	2.99	6.02	7.08	1.56	13.18	15.04	16.35	8.32	10.42	12.59	13.83	6.48
3. on sick diet	1	14.19	24.27	24.27	14.19	6.52	3.26	8.77	8.77	8.94	9.91	13.68	10.48
	2	..	..	4.03	4.03	2.14	1.08	1.08	..	1.59	0.81	1.84	1.08
	3	27.12	20.64	..	..	2.91	2.91	..	..	8.94	7.93	..	..
	comb.	12.40	14.01	9.78	6.35	3.38	2.25	2.84	2.39	5.97	5.44	4.72	3.47
4. no disability	1	35.95	29.89	25.79	24.35	21.95	24.27	16.04	12.98	26.38	26.05	19.12	16.38
	2	22.36	12.97	12.16	12.16	77.54	46.66	35.86	23.67	63.43	38.05	29.80	20.73
	3	127.65	100.68	127.53	96.59	69.79	60.80	44.04	41.30	83.46	70.73	64.84	55.07
	comb.	56.41	43.24	49.04	39.91	59.62	44.99	35.01	26.28	58.75	44.31	37.37	29.38
5. all disabilities	1	55.85	74.27	69.66	41.19	31.24	35.97	33.76	30.70	39.02	48.10	45.12	34.01
	2	69.77	55.31	61.31	45.88	107.28	75.70	53.98	37.10	97.69	70.49	55.86	39.35
	3	181.25	178.51	174.77	133.12	130.91	161.93	129.26	66.08	143.46	165.56	140.60	82.77
	comb.	96.21	95.64	95.87	68.68	93.95	91.92	72.09	44.44	94.58	92.92	78.54	51.02
no. of samples	1	14	17	16	10	21	22	18	16	35	39	34	26
	2	15	10	11	7	31	24	16	10	46	34	27	17
	3	21	23	21	17	38	42	37	24	59	65	58	41
	comb.	50	50	48	34	90	88	71	50	140	138	119	48

TABLE (U.S.11) — Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Uttar Pradesh : rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents				
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	38.78	38.08	48.02	22.47	10.68	18.35	9.20	4.53	19.60	24.62	21.53	10.68	10.68
	2	16.83	46.26	24.16	5.44	16.31	26.84	23.03	22.28	16.45	32.35	23.35	17.35	17.35
	3	28.85	33.43	39.00	31.02	16.67	19.11	17.38	16.38	20.90	24.09	24.89	21.89	21.89
	comb.	29.08	38.88	38.08	20.43	14.33	21.44	16.26	13.99	18.99	26.95	23.15	16.15	16.15
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	3.21	5.43	5.89	4.32	2.91	3.33	1.26	3.11	3.00	3.99	2.73	1.73	1.73
	2	11.75	25.18	22.71	4.06	6.58	6.99	3.09	1.70	8.04	12.15	8.66	2.66	2.66
	3	23.42	43.49	30.30	20.57	8.08	8.14	7.13	6.15	13.41	20.42	15.18	11.18	11.18
	comb.	12.50	23.98	18.99	9.73	5.66	5.97	3.59	2.49	7.82	11.66	8.46	4.46	4.46
3. on sick diet	1	6.10	6.10	2.71	1.71	1.51	1.13	1.30		2.97	2.71	1.43	0.43	0.43
	2	11.25	8.99	10.83	12.98	4.22	2.69	4.00	2.89	6.21	4.48	5.94	5.94	5.94
	3	2.58	6.54	6.54	1.97	4.07	2.04	3.64	5.48	3.55	3.60	4.65	4.65	4.65
	comb.	6.40	7.09	3.98	4.86	3.17	1.92	2.89	2.58	4.19	3.55	3.67	3.67	3.67
4. no disability	1	127.09	109.79	101.80	97.54	51.57	58.80	46.10	34.83	75.56	75.00	63.29	54.29	54.29
	2	42.12	40.43	24.24	10.04	33.76	30.58	26.02	12.54	36.13	33.38	25.51	11.51	11.51
	3	147.05	155.29	164.31	134.07	88.55	84.24	68.50	65.73	108.88	108.92	101.79	89.79	89.79
	comb.	109.25	105.08	100.46	94.56	56.38	56.72	45.88	36.35	73.08	72.00	63.12	51.12	51.12
5. all disabilities	1	175.18	159.40	157.42	126.04	66.67	81.61	57.86	39.67	101.13	106.32	89.48	67.48	67.48
	2	81.95	120.86	81.94	32.52	60.87	67.10	56.14	39.41	66.83	82.36	63.46	37.46	37.46
	3	201.90	236.75	240.15	187.03	117.37	113.53	96.65	93.74	146.74	157.03	146.51	126.51	126.51
	comb.	157.23	175.03	166.51	119.58	79.54	86.05	68.62	56.41	104.08	114.16	98.60	75.60	75.60
no. of samples	1	76	77	61	49	78	79	63	45	154	156	124	124	124
	2	46	52	35	17	68	76	60	52	114	128	95	95	95
	3	78	84	84	64	84	89	73	66	162	173	157	157	157
	comb.	200	213	180	130	230	244	196	163	430	457	376	376	376

TABLE (6.5.12)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of West Bengal : rural households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		work prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	27.35	66.55	47.27	28.58	20.23	16.67	8.99	8.47	23.10	36.81	24.44	16.59
	2	17.40	12.92	4.45	6.14	23.83	21.94	12.04	10.63	21.42	18.55	9.19	8.94
	3	53.39	68.02	34.75	34.75	49.29	28.33	20.12	9.53	50.58	40.81	24.72	17.46
	comb.	31.60	48.49	28.81	22.66	32.10	22.69	14.08	9.57	31.92	32.07	19.44	14.33
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	4.06	12.22	23.06	19.47	1.55	2.24	2.24	..	2.56	6.27	10.64	7.86
	2	14.59	22.29	20.13	27.78	7.67	10.29	12.86	9.61	10.27	14.80	15.59	16.44
	3	15.58	6.22	5.89	5.16	12.77	10.38	9.65	11.53	13.65	9.07	8.47	9.53
	comb.	11.09	13.93	16.98	18.12	7.68	7.87	8.45	7.99	8.92	10.08	11.55	11.29
3. on sick diet	1	..	..	1.94	..	20.98	15.97	13.67	13.67	12.51	9.52	8.93	8.15
	2	19.18	22.22	3.76	..	20.23	23.67	6.16	3.37	19.83	23.13	5.26	2.10
	3	..	..	..	3.57	28.53	26.82	25.96	25.96	19.56	18.39	17.80	18.92
	comb.	6.61	7.66	1.99	1.05	23.51	22.49	15.73	14.81	17.36	17.09	10.73	9.80
4. no disability	1	97.35	104.18	85.95	80.67	71.00	68.82	62.92	62.02	81.64	83.10	72.22	69.55
	2	62.08	70.61	74.99	81.53	47.06	49.74	45.29	40.03	52.70	57.57	56.44	55.62
	3	46.07	51.08	36.99	49.27	27.91	26.95	17.14	14.39	33.62	34.54	23.38	25.35
	comb.	70.06	76.94	67.73	71.71	47.30	47.16	40.30	37.29	55.58	58.00	50.28	49.81
5. all disabilities	1	128.76	182.95	158.22	128.72	113.76	103.70	87.82	84.16	119.81	135.70	116.23	102.15
	2	113.25	128.04	103.33	115.45	98.79	105.64	76.35	63.64	104.22	114.05	86.48	83.10
	3	115.04	125.92	77.63	93.75	118.50	92.48	72.87	61.41	117.41	102.81	74.97	71.26
	comb.	119.36	147.02	115.51	113.54	110.59	100.21	78.58	69.06	113.78	117.24	92.00	85.23
no. of samples	1	33	43	36	29	46	48	37	34	79	91	73	63
	2	34	35	30	30	45	53	48	43	79	88	78	73
	3	22	24	18	21	45	39	35	30	67	68	53	51
	comb.	89	102	84	80	136	140	120	107	225	242	204	187

TABLE (6.6.1)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the state of Andhra Pradesh: urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	..	14.21	11.34	11.34	9.66	6.46	3.87	..	6.51	8.99	5.97	3.70
	2	21.12	23.89	23.43	23.43	19.68	11.04	4.24	4.24	20.20	15.63	11.10	11.10
	3	12.09	27.06	37.88	37.88	4.09	7.78	4.39	1.48	6.77	14.23	15.59	13.65
	comb.	11.55	21.93	24.47	24.47	11.07	8.42	4.00	1.90	11.24	13.01	10.95	9.57
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	21.61	21.81	13.82	13.82	..	1.54	..	..	7.12	8.15	4.51	4.51
	2	6.87	1.77	12.80	8.38	2.98	5.28	2.98	3.98	4.37	4.02	6.49	5.55
	3	31.34	41.89	22.06	..	4.19	4.19	4.19	4.19	13.27	16.30	10.17	2.79
	comb.	19.65	21.33	16.19	7.29	2.41	3.67	2.41	2.74	8.26	9.67	7.09	4.28
3. on sick diet	1	6.78	..	..	3.13	..	..	4.17	..	2.21	..	2.81	1.02
	2	3.26	8.60	3.26	3.26	..	..	..	..	1.16	3.07	1.16	1.16
	3	6.53	6.85	4.00	4.00	10.94	6.68	11.03	6.56	9.47	6.73	8.68	5.70
	comb.	5.44	5.34	2.49	3.47	3.72	2.27	5.13	2.23	4.31	3.31	4.23	2.65
4. no disability	1	71.07	54.48	49.32	30.28	24.83	42.10	17.65	14.97	39.92	46.14	27.98	19.97
	2	68.33	58.69	48.84	48.84	14.35	17.94	13.39	11.77	33.64	32.50	26.06	25.02
	3	19.20	10.82	16.20	5.38	20.37	24.50	16.22	14.18	19.38	16.93	16.22	11.24
	comb.	32.86	41.47	38.14	28.63	19.86	28.15	15.76	13.65	31.06	32.67	23.36	18.79
5. all disabilities	1	99.66	90.50	74.48	58.57	34.49	50.10	25.13	14.97	55.76	63.28	41.27	29.20
	2	99.58	92.95	88.33	83.91	37.01	34.26	20.61	19.99	59.37	55.22	44.81	42.83
	3	69.16	86.62	80.14	47.26	39.59	43.15	35.89	26.41	49.49	57.69	50.66	33.38
	comb.	89.50	90.07	81.29	63.86	37.06	42.51	27.30	20.52	54.87	58.66	45.63	35.29
no. of sample spell	1	16	16	13	11	13	14	9	4	29	30	22	15
	2	17	14	15	13	15	16	11	10	32	30	26	23
	3	11	11	10	6	13	14	10	8	24	25	20	14
	comb.	44	41	38	30	41	44	30	22	85	85	68	52

TABLE (6.6.4)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the State of Kerala : urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	90.93	132.81	112.53	41.98	89.70	37.96	27.42	41.81	90.09	67.67	54.08	41.86
	2	156.28	130.18	157.38	147.41	32.52	18.88	15.20	6.07	67.21	50.08	55.05	46.69
	3	71.37	74.63	72.96	77.34	31.55	8.72	9.43	16.16	45.45	31.74	31.62	37.53
	comb.	96.58	107.78	105.40	79.25	53.73	22.34	17.69	23.26	67.40	49.60	45.68	41.12
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	8.29	4.68	4.69	45.87	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.58	7.44	7.44	28.35
	2	68.74	155.91	145.01	31.48	19.29	12.66	7.17	19.93	93.15	52.81	45.81	18.43
	3	20.69	34.07	30.20	16.82	2.83	4.16	4.16	3.89	9.07	14.60	19.25	8.41
	comb.	26.35	49.16	45.22	30.60	9.25	8.04	6.64	8.12	14.70	21.16	18.95	15.29
3. on sick diet	1	9.64	9.64	9.64	..	11.14	3.32	2.14	2.14	10.67	5.30	4.49	1.47
	2	17.40	36.80	40.56	63.13	15.35	13.45	..	2.47	15.93	20.00	11.97	19.48
	3	..	..	..	..	5.08	14.11	11.11	2.08	3.30	9.18	7.23	1.95
	comb.	7.29	11.35	12.15	13.40	9.98	9.87	4.89	2.20	9.11	10.95	7.21	5.78
4. no disability	1	107.13	87.29	81.81	115.92	8.72	13.32	8.53	9.99	99.35	36.49	31.49	39.0
	2	26.66	6.53	40.49	46.40	70.15	20.94	4.41	6.73	57.96	16.90	14.53	17.85
	3	54.12	30.96	63.17	58.55	80.55	81.69	40.01	22.07	71.92	63.97	48.10	34.81
	comb.	67.74	46.44	65.20	77.02	50.81	40.39	19.04	11.31	56.21	42.32	33.77	32.28
5. all disabilities	1	215.99	234.42	208.67	203.77	118.26	63.30	46.79	56.58	148.89	116.90	97.50	102.69
	2	269.08	329.42	383.44	288.42	137.91	65.93	26.78	28.62	174.25	139.79	126.76	101.45
	3	146.18	139.66	166.33	152.71	120.01	108.68	64.71	44.20	129.14	119.49	100.20	82.10
	comb.	197.90	214.73	227.97	200.27	123.77	80.64	48.26	44.80	147.42	123.43	105.61	94.47
no. of sample spell	1	18	16	15	11	18	16	12	11	36	32	27	22
	2	19	17	22	19	29	24	7	9	48	41	29	28
	3	18	21	21	18	28	27	20	21	46	48	41	39
	comb.	55	54	58	48	75	67	39	41	130	121	97	89

TABLE (6.6.6)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the State of Madras : urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	8.06	9.05	5.29	..	21.48	20.09	14.36	6.13	17.41	16.74	11.61	4.27
	2	13.80	22.57	12.13	13.98	31.36	20.09	16.73	9.31	25.16	20.97	15.11	10.26
	3	9.17	14.88	12.78	13.78	29.27	22.40	17.02	10.95	22.22	19.76	15.54	11.60
	comb.	10.49	15.97	10.50	9.69	27.46	20.91	16.07	8.87	21.74	19.25	14.20	9.15
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	6.67	3.13	4.22	4.22	4.40	2.91	1.28	1.28	5.09	2.98	2.17	2.17
	2	12.53	12.53	20.11	14.73	6.93	8.43	1.24	1.24	8.91	9.88	7.91	6.01
	3	32.51	44.62	53.29	46.16	0.92	..	..	..	11.99	15.64	18.68	16.18
	comb.	18.43	22.01	28.22	23.66	3.99	3.68	0.81	0.81	8.86	9.86	10.05	8.51
3. on sick diet	1	13.55	13.55	..	..	2.49	2.49	2.49	2.49	5.85	5.85	1.74	1.74
	2	10.48	10.15	10.34	1.70	3.97	..	..	..	6.27	3.59	3.65	0.60
	3	..	..	..	..	5.03	4.49	3.18	..	3.27	2.91	2.06	..
	comb.	7.38	7.27	3.62	0.60	3.87	2.39	1.92	0.80	5.05	4.03	2.49	0.73
4. no disability	1	69.48	50.77	45.08	23.80	25.74	27.84	17.72	17.72	39.01	34.80	26.03	19.57
	2	60.57	67.97	58.73	52.79	19.83	19.56	9.35	2.16	34.22	36.65	26.79	20.04
	3	64.00	37.31	18.20	5.04	20.26	14.94	10.93	7.31	35.59	22.78	13.48	6.52
	comb.	64.31	51.73	39.76	26.89	21.87	20.58	12.59	8.97	36.17	31.08	21.75	15.01
5. all disabilities	1	97.76	76.50	54.58	28.02	54.11	53.33	35.85	27.62	67.36	60.37	41.55	27.75
	2	97.38	113.22	101.31	83.20	62.09	48.08	27.32	12.71	74.56	71.09	53.46	37.61
	3	105.68	96.81	84.27	63.98	55.48	41.83	31.13	18.26	73.07	61.09	49.76	34.30
	comb.	100.61	96.98	82.10	60.84	57.19	47.36	31.39	19.45	71.82	64.22	48.49	33.40
no. of sample spell	1	18	14	14	6	26	26	16	14	44	40	30	20
	2	21	26	24	17	32	23	15	8	53	49	39	25
	3	23	19	18	13	26	21	15	8	49	40	33	21
	comb.	62	59	56	36	84	70	46	30	146	129	102	66

TABLE (6.6.7)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-samples for the State of Maharashtra : urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	27.55	26.18	29.40	33.20	18.46	22.93	11.44	11.00	21.31	23.95	17.07	17.95
	2	9.47	18.19	18.02	28.70	30.85	47.99	30.42	7.27	22.42	36.23	25.53	15.72
	3	25.56	32.79	29.70	21.94	39.97	20.96	19.94	8.83	35.12	24.94	23.22	13.24
	comb.	19.50	24.59	24.74	28.36	28.71	30.99	20.32	9.11	25.51	28.77	21.89	15.86
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	22.61	18.16	20.78	14.85	16.75	15.61	5.84	6.28	18.58	16.41	10.52	8.97
	2	45.93	39.05	26.17	13.11	27.88	55.57	47.55	34.04	35.00	49.05	39.12	25.79
	3	27.24	26.97	24.67	16.55	8.60	9.95	11.46	5.52	14.87	15.68	15.91	9.23
	comb.	33.54	29.17	24.04	14.57	18.30	27.76	21.73	15.60	23.64	28.27	22.55	15.25
3. no sick diet	1	16.26	11.86	16.41	8.09	6.08	5.74	3.52	2.59	9.27	7.65	7.56	4.31
	2	2.93	0.58	2.58	2.70	10.54	7.13	3.01	5.81	7.53	4.55	2.84	4.38
	3	4.20	5.66	5.66	5.20	5.03	5.34	1.58	1.60	4.75	5.45	2.95	2.81
	comb.	7.54	5.54	7.83	5.09	7.92	6.10	2.81	3.42	7.40	5.91	4.57	4.01
4. no disability	1	78.50	56.93	66.80	55.63	55.49	48.11	47.96	31.57	62.70	50.87	53.86	39.10
	2	46.20	46.59	54.32	20.45	56.73	30.61	25.98	13.05	52.58	36.91	37.16	15.97
	3	81.92	72.08	26.90	24.52	10.85	21.87	13.72	20.75	34.78	38.78	18.16	22.02
	comb.	65.95	56.60	51.11	32.81	43.48	34.79	30.87	22.20	51.38	42.45	37.98	25.92
5. all disabilities	1	144.92	113.13	133.39	111.77	96.78	92.39	68.76	51.44	111.86	98.88	89.01	70.33
	2	104.53	104.41	101.09	64.96	126.00	141.30	106.96	60.17	117.53	126.74	104.65	62.06
	3	158.92	137.50	86.93	68.21	64.45	58.12	46.70	36.70	89.52	84.85	60.24	47.30
	comb.	126.53	115.90	107.72	80.83	97.81	99.64	75.73	50.33	107.93	103.40	86.99	61.04
no. of sample spell	1	49	41	44	34	74	63	51	43	123	104	95	77
	2	46	43	38	25	59	53	45	26	105	96	83	51
	3	45	45	29	25	55	52	44	29	100	97	73	54
	comb.	140	129	111	84	188	168	140	98	328	297	251	182

TABLE (6-6-11)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of Uttar Pradesh : urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	12.76	25.64	22.43	13.25	26.35	23.00	18.65	17.33	20.73	24.10	20.21	15.64
	2	6.62	6.62	15.03	8.56	9.60	12.76	11.53	2.96	8.48	10.45	12.85	5.07
	3	33.80	22.51	25.87	19.01	11.73	10.49	7.78	6.50	19.01	14.12	13.25	10.28
	comb.	16.67	17.65	20.61	13.09	15.08	14.80	12.16	8.29	15.73	15.84	15.23	10.03
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	14.77	12.79	12.79	14.85	9.47	5.62	1.31	1.31	11.66	8.58	6.06	6.91
	2	..	3.01	1.23	1.23	2.56	2.56	1.86	..	1.60	2.73	1.62	0.46
	3	15.09	14.52	20.54	12.65	7.47	11.49	8.76	8.29	9.78	12.41	12.32	9.61
	comb.	9.33	9.61	10.62	9.14	6.30	6.68	4.22	3.40	7.40	7.74	6.55	5.48
3. on sick diet	1	10.48	13.44	9.10	6.74	..	..	..	0.98	4.34	5.56	3.76	3.36
	2	5.30	5.30	1.69	1.91	1.39	2.96	2.96	2.39	2.86	3.85	2.49	2.15
	3	14.25	14.25	10.02	12.63	7.52	8.71	8.71	7.60	19.55	10.38	9.11	9.12
	comb.	9.59	10.61	6.58	6.57	3.24	4.23	4.23	3.86	5.54	6.55	5.08	4.85
4. on disability	1	40.25	51.02	35.58	33.65	23.34	21.38	17.89	18.32	30.33	33.63	25.20	24.66
	2	27.41	27.11	21.02	4.56	30.18	36.05	27.52	16.05	29.13	32.68	25.07	11.73
	3	103.84	61.90	55.10	54.51	50.12	45.21	34.95	30.75	66.37	50.26	41.04	37.94
	comb.	53.12	45.09	33.55	28.55	35.34	35.28	27.53	22.06	41.93	38.84	30.44	24.42
5. all disabilities	1	78.26	102.89	79.90	68.49	59.16	50.00	37.85	37.94	67.06	71.87	55.23	50.57
	2	39.33	42.04	38.97	16.26	43.73	54.33	43.87	21.31	42.07	49.71	42.03	19.41
	3	168.98	113.18	111.53	98.80	76.84	75.90	60.20	53.14	104.71	87.17	75.72	66.95
	comb.	88.91	82.96	73.36	57.35	60.16	60.99	48.14	37.61	70.60	68.97	57.30	44.78
no. of sample spell	1	26	27	22	20	30	26	20	19	56	53	42	39
	2	15	15	13	9	24	25	19	14	39	40	32	23
	3	49	36	37	33	51	55	43	35	100	91	80	68
	comb.	90	78	72	62	105	106	82	68	195	184	154	130

TABLE (6.6.12)—Prevalence rates by type of disability and respondent for different weeks prior to survey and sub-sample for the state of West Bengal: urban households, NSS 17th round

type of disability	sub-sample	self-respondent				proxy-respondent				all respondents			
		week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey				week prior to date of survey			
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1. hospitalisation or confinement to bed	1	56.78	61.96	39.38	29.74	34.57	30.87	29.41	12.05	45.39	46.00	34.27	20.67
	2	11.72	21.81	45.02	17.37	51.20	79.17	75.96	31.67	35.57	56.46	63.70	26.00
	3	40.23	50.84	33.86	19.38	16.28	20.19	17.63	16.15	26.20	32.89	24.35	17.49
	comb.	36.77	45.32	39.39	22.34	34.36	45.12	42.52	20.80	35.39	45.20	41.23	21.46
2. no hospitalisation or confinement to bed but on restricted activity	1	16.05	13.45	8.12	8.12	1.88	5.72	1.84	..	8.77	9.49	4.90	5.96
	2	36.67	31.92	35.03	31.03	35.93	26.51	14.74	11.93	36.22	28.65	22.79	19.50
	3	7.29	2.14	2.14	2.14	12.90	10.46	28.38	28.37	10.58	7.00	17.51	17.51
	comb.	19.84	15.71	14.86	13.37	18.43	15.19	15.95	14.40	19.04	15.38	15.48	14.04
3. on sick diet	1	..	5.30	5.30	..	..	..	..	..	..	2.59	2.58	..
	2	..	6.72	6.72	..	1.81	5.48	2.66	..	1.09	5.97	4.27	..
	3	9.37	9.37	..	..	15.41	15.32	3.95	..	12.91	12.86	2.32	..
	comb.	3.08	7.09	4.02	..	6.08	7.42	2.38	..	4.79	7.28	3.09	..
4. no disability	1	23.27	37.37	15.02	15.02	11.41	4.65	11.89	5.91	17.19	20.58	13.41	10.34
	2	47.74	40.98	31.44	26.13	42.39	58.29	74.54	64.73	44.51	51.44	57.48	49.45
	3	22.50	47.85	17.77	12.24	34.73	63.11	38.99	14.87	29.66	56.79	30.20	13.78
	comb.	30.93	41.98	21.24	17.70	31.12	45.13	44.74	30.96	31.04	43.78	34.63	25.26
5. all disabilities	1	96.10	118.08	67.82	52.88	47.86	41.24	43.14	17.96	71.35	78.66	55.16	34.97
	2	96.13	101.43	118.21	74.53	131.33	169.45	167.90	108.33	117.39	142.52	148.23	94.95
	3	79.39	110.20	53.77	33.76	79.32	109.08	88.95	59.39	79.35	109.54	74.38	48.78
	comb.	90.62	110.10	79.51	53.61	89.99	112.80	105.69	66.16	90.26	111.64	94.43	60.76
6. no. of sample spell	1	21	24	15	12	11	12	11	5	32	36	26	17
	2	21	20	21	13	38	40	39	25	59	60	60	38
	3	22	27	16	11	21	20	13	12	43	47	29	23
	comb.	64	71	52	36	70	72	63	42	134	143	115	78

APPENDIX 2

SAMPLE DESIGN AND ESTIMATION PROCEDURE

A 2.1 : SAMPLE DESIGN

A 2.1 The sample design for the rural sector is a stratified two-stage one, the villages being the first stage units and the households the second stage units. In each state, 'regions' were formed by grouping contiguous districts having similar crop pattern and population densities. 48 such regions were formed in the whole of India. Within a region contiguous tehsils fairly homogeneous with respect to population densities were grouped together to form compact strata such that the rural populations of the strata were approximately equal. In the whole of India 216 strata were formed. In the case of a stratum covering a very large area this was divided into more than three investigation zones (consisting of groups of contiguous tehsils) of roughly equal areas. Three investigation zones were selected with probability proportional to the number of villages in the zone with replacement. Within each stratum investigation zone (with the exception of Tripura) the tehsils were arranged in a serpentine order and three independent sub-samples of 6 villages were selected circularly systematically with independent random starts. In Tripura, from each stratum, three independent balanced linear systematic samples of 6 villages each were drawn after arranging the villages in a stratum in the increasing order of their 1951 Census population. The revenue villages corresponding to the 6 main villages selected, constituted the sample villages. In case of a big sample village the investigator was allowed to form a specified number of hamlet groups of roughly equal size within the sample village and to select one of them with equal probability. Two sample households were selected circularly systematically from each village after arranging the households in two household size classes, '1-4' and '5-above'. Three investigators, one for each sub-sample, worked in each stratum.

A 2.1.2 The sampling design in the urban sector was also a stratified two-stage one in sector 1 (stratum 1) where the urban block were first stage units and the households, the second-stage units. In sector 2 (stratum 2) the design was a stratified three-stage one where the towns were the first, the urban blocks and the households, the second and third stage units respectively. Within each state the whole of the urban area was divided into strata-stratum 1 (sector 1) consisting of towns and cities with 1951 population (except Tripura where 1961 population was considered) 50,000 or more and stratum 2 consisting of the rest of the urban areas. An exception was made in case of Maharashtra where Bombay City itself constituted one stratum, the rest of sector 1 the second stratum and the sector 2 the third. In all 35 strata were formed in India. The all-India allocation of the sample blocks to the sectors 1 and 2 was made approximately in the ratio 2:1 and within each sector the allocation to each state (except Tripura) was made in proportion to its urban population in that sector. In sector 1, three independent sub-samples of one-third the allocated number of blocks were selected in a similar manner as that adopted in the rural sector. In sector 2, the towns with each region were arranged according to their means of livelihood pattern. Three independent samples of town of one-third the sample size allocated to the sector were selected circularly systematically with probability proportional to the number of 1951 census blocks in them (except Tripura where the number of 1961 census blocks were used). Within each selected town, one block was selected at random. In a very large block, the investigator formed a number of compact identifiable sub-blocks of roughly equal population content and selected one of them at random with equal probability. Two households were selected circularly systematically from each selected block. Three investigators, one for each sub-sample (as in the rural sector), worked in each sector.

A 2.2 ESTIMATION PROCEDURE

A 2.2.1 Let X_{shjk} be the aggregate of characteristic X in kth sample household of jth sample village of ith stratum of hth state for sth sample ($s=1,2,3$); H_{shij} the number of households listed in jth sample village in hith stratum of sth sample, D_{shij} and f_{shij} the number of hamlet (or hamlet groups) and the adjustment factor in jth sample village in hith stratum respectively for sth sample and N_{shi} and n_{shij} the total number of villages and the number of sample villages selected in hith stratum respectively for sth sample. The simple unbiased estimate of the aggregate X of hth state and of all-India for sth sample are given respectively by

$$X_{sh} = \sum_i \frac{N_{shj}}{n_{shj}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{shj}} \frac{H_{shij}}{D_{shij}} \frac{1}{2} \sum_{k=1}^2 X_{shjk}; X_s = \sum_h X_{sh}$$

The corresponding estimates for the combined sample are given by

$$X_{.h} = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{s=1}^3 X_{sh}; X = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{s=1}^3 X_s$$

A 2.2.2 Let X_{shjk} be the aggregate of characteristic X in kth sample household of jth sample block of ith sector of hth state of sth sample ($s=1,2,3$); H_{shij} the number of households listed in jth block of hith sector of sth sample and D_{shij} and l_{shij} the number of sub-block formed and the adjustment factor of selection of blocks in the sector 2 (i.e. $l_{shij}=1$ for $i=0,1$) respectively in hith sector of sth sample; N_{shi} and n_{shij} the total number of blocks and the total number of blocks selected respectively in hith sector for sth sample. The simple unbiased estimate of the aggregate x of hith sector of hth state and of all-India for sth sample are given by

$$X_{shj} = \sum_{j=1}^{n_{shj}} \frac{H_{shij}}{D_{shij}} \frac{1}{2} \sum_{k=1}^2 X_{shjk}; X_{sh} = \sum_i \frac{N_{shi}}{n_{shi}} X_{shj}; X_s = \sum_h X_{sh}$$

The corresponding estimates for the combined sample are given by

$$X_{.hi} = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{s=1}^3 X_{shi}; X_{.h} = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{s=1}^3 X_{sh}; X = \frac{1}{3} \sum_{s=1}^3 X_s$$

A 2.2.3 The ratio of the two aggregates X and Y in hith sector, in hth state and in all-India for sth sample and for all samples combined are given by

$$\text{sth sample : } R_{.hi} = \frac{X_{shj}}{Y_{shj}}; R_{sh} = \frac{X_{sh}}{Y_{sh}}; R_s = \frac{X_s}{Y_s}$$

$$\text{all sample combined : } R_{.hi} = \frac{X_{.hi}}{Y_{.hi}}; R_{.h} = \frac{X_{.h}}{Y_{.h}}; R = \frac{X}{Y}$$

INSTRUCTION TO INVESTIGATORS

0. Introduction

0.1 *Objectives.*—The NSS Programme Committee has recommended on request from the Directorate General of Health Services, that a morbidity survey should be conducted through the NSS in its 18th round. Prior to this, a pilot study on morbidity is being taken up in the NSS 17th round, at the suggestion of the ISI and on recommendation of the NSS Programme Committee, it is hoped to utilise the results of this Pilot Study to design the full-scale survey in a more efficient manner. It would also be possible to examine on an all-India basis the effects of different probes and definitions, recall periods, and proxy interviews on morbidity rates. The experiences of the NSS and the ISI Type Study on Morbidity currently being conducted in five States have been useful in designing this Pilot Study.

0.2 In this study all persons will be asked about all illnesses and injuries of any kind, however minor these may be during the preceding 30 days.

0.3 In the urban areas this schedule will be canvassed in two sample households selected circular systematically in each sample block. One sample household will be surveyed in the sub-round when schedule 12 will be canvassed in the block and the other sample household in that sub-round when other socio-economic schedules will be canvassed in that block. It is suggested that this schedule will be taken up for enquiry in the block after the completion of schedule 12 or other socio-economic schedules.

0.4 In the rural areas, in each sub-round two sample households selected circular systematically will be surveyed in the sample village for socio-economic survey. The order of visit to the sample villages by sub-round is given below :

sub-round	1	2	3	4	5	6
sample village	2	5	3	6	4	1

0.5 *Paragraph numbering.*—The left digit indicates the block and the right digit to the item (column or row) in the block.

0.6 *General description :*

Block 1 : identification of sample household

Block 2 : particulars of investigation

Block 3 : remarks by investigator and superior officers

Block 4 : summary block (not to be filled in by the investigator)

Block 5 : household characteristics

Block 6 : demographic particulars of usual members and visitors

Block 7 : particulars of impairment on date of survey

Block 8 : Morbidity probes for all persons enumerated in block [6] and description of ailment or injury and recall and medical care particulars.

BLOCK 1 : IDENTIFICATION OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLDS

[1] identification of sample household

1. serial number	5. sub-sample
2. zone-state-region	6. sample villager/block*
3. stratum/sector*	7. CPA classification
4. sub-round	8. sample household
9. state	
10. district	
11. tehsil/taluk/thana/town*	
12. village	
13. hamlet(s)	
14. ward-iv. unit-block/charge-circle-block*	
15. house number	
16. name of head	
17. multiplier**	

1.1-6 Items 1-6 will be copied from the sample list.

1.7 *Item 7 : CPA classification :* The codes are : not in CPA-0; in CPA : stage 1-1; stage 2-2; in community development block-3.

1.8 *Item 8 :* Enter the sample household number from the listing schedule.

1.9-14 *Items 9-14 :* Fill in as usual

1.15 *Item 15 :* Enter the census house number, if available. Write "N.A." if it is not available

1.16 *Item 16 :* Enter the name of the head of the household.

1.17 *Item 17 : Multiplier :* This item will not be filled in by the investigator.

BLOCK 2 : PARTICULARS OF INVESTIGATION

[2] particulars of investigation			
item	investigator	inspector	field scrutiniser
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1. name			
2. roll number			
3. date of survey		X	X
4. date of inspection	X		X
5. date of scrutiny	X		
6. date of receipt			
7. date of despatch			
8. signature			

2.0 Fill in this block as usual.

BLOCK 3 : REMARKS BY THE INVESTIGATOR AND SUPERIOR OFFICERS

3.0 In view of the pilot nature of this study, remarks by the Investigator and the superior officers are specially requested. These may refer to the difficulties encountered in canvassing the schedule (including the co-operation of the household), the remembrance of minor sicknesses occurring within (and specially during the early part of) the reference period of the preceding 30 days, etc. and possible improvements in the concepts, definitions and instructions. In the reference period, if any epidemic had broken out in the sample village or block or nearby villages or blocks, this fact should be mentioned.

BLOCK 4 : SUMMARY BLOCK

4.0 This block need not be filled in by the Investigator.

BLOCK 5 : HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

[5] household characteristics			
1. number of persons enumerated in block [6]		5. number of living rooms	
2. religion		6. place of cooking	
3. average monthly household expenditure (Rs.)		7. type of latrine	
4. average monthly per capita expenditure**		8. drinking water : (a) source / (b) type of protection	

5.1 *Item 1 : Number of persons enumerated in block [6] :* fill in this item after filling up block [6]. It will be the last serial number of the household member as in block [6].

5.2 *Item 2 : Religion :* The codes are : Hinduism—1; Islam—2; Christianity—3; Sikhism—4; Jainism—5; Buddhism—6; Zoroastrianism—7; Jewish—8; others—9. If all persons in the household do not profess the same religion, enter the religion of the head.

5.3 *Item 3 : Average monthly household expenditure (average over the last year) incurred by the household for the value of goods and services consumed will be recorded here in Rupees.*

5.4 *Item 4 : Per capita expenditure :* This item will not be filled in by the investigator.

5.5 *Item 5 : Number of living rooms :* Include all rooms normally used for sleeping and sitting and exclude those used for cooking, storing etc. If a room is used for both sleeping and cooking, treat this as a sleeping room.

5.6 *Item 6 : Place of cooking :* Record in codes the usual place of cooking. The codes are : cooking in separate room—1; cooking in living room—2; cooking in other places (veranda etc.)—3.

5.7 *Item 7 : Type of latrine :* Record the usual type of latrine according to the following codes. *Shared with other households :* flush latrine—1; septic tank latrine—2; pit or bore hole or dug well latrine—3; bucket or service latrine—4; others—5.

Not shared with other households.—Flush latrine—6; septic tank latrine—7; pit or bore hole or dug well latrine—8; bucket or service latrine—9; others—10.

No latrine—11.

The different types of latrine are described below :

Flush latrine.—In this type of latrine, the excreta are made inaccessible to flies. The human excreta is carried away by water from the latrine through a pipe to the underground sewer of the area. The flush latrine is prevalent in the big cities having underground sewer.

Septic tank latrine.—It consists of a tank deep below the water line, with water-tight floor and walls. It is fitted with an arrangement for the removal of accumulated sludge. The latrine is built just above the tank fitted with water-seal squatting plate. This type of latrine is generally prevalent in the cities or towns having sewer open to atmosphere.

Dug well latrine.—It is a circular pit of about 30" diameter, dug into the earth to a depth of 10' to 12'. In case of sandy soil the depth may be 6' to 8'. The well may be lined with pottery rings. The top of the pit is provided with an earthen or brick or concreting. The earth is mounded up so that the squatting plate is at least 9" above the ground level to avoid rain or flood water running

6.2 *Item 2 : Age.*—The age should relate to the last birth day i.e. will be recorded in completed years : thus enter "24" years for the member with age 24 years 5 months on the day of survey, "0" for children who have not completed one year of life, "1" for children below two years but above 1 year etc. Some amount of probing will be necessary to get the information; the relative seniority ranking in the household e.g.—mother and eldest child, age at marriage, age at the time of parent's death, age at the time of getting admission to the school would be helpful in this regard. *For persons who died within in the last 30 days record the age at death in years.*

6.3 *Item 3 : Sex.*—male (and inter-sex)—1; female—2.

6.4 *Item 4 : Marital status.*—The codes are : never married—1; married—2; widowed—3; divorced—4; separated—5. In all these cases the current marital status will be considered. A person, once widowed and now remarried, will be treated as married (code 2). For detailed instruction refer to para 8.6.6 on schedule 12. *For persons who died during the last 30 days record the marital status as on the day of death.*

6.5 *Item 5 : Educational standard.*—Record the general education in codes. The codes are : illiterate—1; literate but below primary—2; primary—3; middle—4; secondary—5; graduate & above in agriculture—6; graduate & above in engineering—7; graduate & above in technology—8; graduate & above in medicine—9; graduate & above in other subjects—0. These codes are identical with the first digit codes of the corresponding item in schedule 10 on Urban Labour Force Survey. The concept on general education is in the same line as those for schedule 10. Possession or non-possession of additional diploma or certificate (second digit code in schedule 10) will not be taken into account for this schedule. For further elaboration see the instruction on schedule 10.

6.6 *Item 6 : Activity status.*—The reference period for this item is the preceding week, that is, 7 days preceding the date of survey. The total population can be divided into three broad groups according to the economic activity :

- (1) economically active : persons with gainful work ;
- (2) unemployed : persons seeking employment (or available for work, if not seeking work); and
- (3) the rest : persons who are economically inactive.

Persons with gainful work and the persons seeking employment or available for work if not seeking work together constitute the economically active population (or the labour force).

The codes are of two digits. The left digit (in tenth place) denotes the broad status (1, 2 or 3 according as a person is gainfully employed, or unemployed i.e. seeking employment or available for work if not seeking work, or economically inactive); the right digit (in unit place) denotes the detailed status within the broad group.

Important : For a person who could not follow his normal activity due to illness or injury for all the 7 preceding days, his status (both broad and detailed) prior to the abstinence from normal activity will be recorded.

A person will be considered as *gainfully employed* if within the preceding 7 days he had worked for at least one day for pay (salary, wages, remuneration), profit, or as unpaid worker in family enterprises. If a person was temporarily absent from work during all the 7 preceding days due to illness, injury, inclement weather, strike or lock-out, paid lay-off, paid vacation for rest or recreation or for any other reason, including those social and religious, necessitating absence from work, he will also be treated as "gainfully employed".

The gainfully employed persons will belong to any one of the following categories :

- (i) employer
- (ii) employee
- (iii) own account worker
- (iv) unpaid family enterprise worker.

An *employer* is defined as a person who engages one or more persons on wage or salary basis in cash or kind to help in carrying on his productive enterprises. A person will not be considered as employer if he engages persons for unproductive service such as domestic servant. An *employee* is a person who works for wage or salary in cash or kind under public or private institutions, individuals or groups of individuals. An *own account worker* is one who runs his own enterprise without employing others on salary or wage. There may be other unpaid family enterprise or other own account workers in the enterprise. Normally, when a person's services are hired by another person or a group or an institution, he is treated as an employee. But there are cases where the individual, group or institution who hires the person does not treat him as an employee but as one who is serving more or less on a contract basis. In such cases the employed person will be treated as working on own account. Artisans employed by householders for repairing or construction of durable goods are cases in point. A person working in the productive enterprise of the household without being paid in cash or kind will be regarded as unpaid family enterprise workers.

The activity status codes are :

Persons with gainful work : employee—11; employer—12; own account worker—13; unpaid family enterprise worker—14

Unemployed : persons seeking work for the first time—21; persons seeking work not for the first time—22; persons available for work but not seeking work—23.

Persons economically inactive : student—31; rentiers (persons living on rent, interest and dividend)—32; persons living on pension, provident fund, gratuity, past saving—33; house-workers (persons engaged in domestic work at home)—34; persons living on alms remittances—35; in firm, disabled—36; too young—37; too old—38; others—39.

6.7 *Item 7 : Health Insurance premium.*—This column will be filled in for the persons insured under "Employees State Health Insurance" or any other "Health Insurance Scheme". Enter the amount of monthly premium in rupees and Naya paise payable by such persons. If the family members of a person are also covered by the premium payable by the person then the premium will be shown against the serial number of the person only with a footnote to that effect.

BLOCK 7: PARTICULARS OF IMPAIRMENTS ON DATE OF SURVEY

[7] particulars of impairments on date of survey

1. since birth

2. as a result of injury, ailment or old age

7.0 Whether a person has any impairment on the day of survey (a) since birth (item 1) or (b) as a result of ailment or injury or old age (item 2) will be recorded in this block. The impairments specified are : shortness of hearing (code 1); blindness of one eye (code 2); total blindness (code 3); trouble with seeing (code 4); missing fingers (code 5); missing toes (code 6); missing hand (code 7); missing leg (code 8); stammering (code 9); dumbness (code 10); mental disorder (code 11); other impairments (code 12). If a member has more than one impairment since birth or as a result of ailment or injury or old age enter the codes with strokes (/) e.g. for a person who has trouble with seeing and is short of hearing due to old age, 1/4 will be recorded against the item 2 of block [7] for the person.

Block 8 : Morbidity probes for all persons enumerated in Block [6] and description of Ailment or Injury and recall and medical care particulars

[8] Morbidity probes for all persons enumerated in block [6] and description of ailment or injury and recall and medical care particulars																												
in block [6]	Sr. no. of informant as in block [6]	probe number						calendar date of				continuation code	duration (days)	description of the symptoms of the ailment causing sickness or description of the injury causing sickness	name of ailment	attendance type	number of establishments		expenditure on (Rs. 0.00)				reasons for no attendance	days				
		1	2	3	4	5	6	spell	onset	recovery	death						physician	hospital	medical services	medicines	others	total		on sick diet	on restricted activity	confined to bed	hospital in action	recall code
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)

8.0 All persons enumerated in block [6] should be asked about illness and injury. By illness, any deviation of the "state of physical and mental well being" will be meant. The reference period is 30 days preceding the date of survey. Through the five probe given in the schedule, a person will be asked to report whether he or she fell sick (however minor it may be) in the reference period. As such, the person may report the same spell of illness for one or more of the probes.

Important : The investigator should not correct the response to one probe by that of another. Thus, to the first question "Did you have any illness or injury in the last 30 days?" the informant may answer "no"; but to the second question, "Did you have anything wrong in the way of cold or nose and throat troubles, etc. etc. in the last 30 days", he may answer "yes"; the "no" response to the first question should not then be corrected but allowed to stand as it is. This differential response to the different probes is one of the basic objectives of the Pilot Study.

Adults should be interviewed personally as far as possible; females may have to be interviewed through an intermediary. For children, the mother should be contacted, if necessary, through an intermediary. Otherwise, any responsible adult member may be interviewed to supply the information about others. If a person reports sickness for any of the probes 1-4, its symptoms and other particulars should be recorded in cols. (9)-(28) before passing on to the next probe; if two probes refer to the same period of sickness, obviously entries will have to be made only in one line.

It is also suggested that block [8] should be filled in for a member before interviewing the next member as in block [6]. If a person supplies information for himself as also for others not available for interview, then information should be collected together at the same interview and one probe will be put to the person only once. For example, if a mother is interviewed for herself and her child then the first probe will be, "During the last 30 days did you and your child have any injury or sickness?" Similarly, the word 'you' in the second and third probes will be replaced by 'you and your child'. The senior-most male or female member interviewed personally should be asked the probe numbers 5 and 6. Yes (code 1) or no (code 2) to this probe will be probe numbers 5 and 6. Yes (code 1) or no (code 2) to this probe will be entered in columns (7) and (8) against the serial number of that member as recorded in column (1).

8.1 Col. (1).—Serial no. of person as in block [6] will be entered.

8.2 Col. (2).—If a person is interviewed personally then his serial no. as in block [6] will be entered in this column. But if the sickness particulars of a person are collected through another person then enter the serial no. (as in block [6]) of the person who is supplying information. The females if interviewed through an intermediary should be treated as an informant and not the person who acted as an intermediary.

8.3-5 Cols. (3)-(5) : Probes 1-3 : Probe 1 : During the last 30 days did you have injury or sickness? Probe 2 : During the last 30 days did you have : (a) anything wrong relating to skin, head,, rheumatism and infectious diseases? Probe 3 : During the last 30 days did you take (a) medical treatment or (b) medicine? Each person except those who died during the last 30 days, enumerated in block [6] will be asked these three probes. Write "1" for "yes" and "2" for "no". For person who died during the last 30 days, enter 'x' mark.

8.6 Col. (6) : Probe 4.—[(For all women members aged 12 years and above) During the last 30 days did you have anything wrong in the way of women's complaints?] All females (aged 12 years and above) except those who died during the last 30 days, enumerated in block [6] will be asked this probe. Write "1" for "yes" and "2" for "no"; for males and children put a dash "—". For females who died during the last 30 days enter "x" mark.

8.7-8 Cols. (7)-(8) : Probes 5-6.—(Probe 5 : was any member in a hospital as an in-patient during the last 30 days? Probe 6 : Did any person die during the last 30 days who could be treated as a usual member on the day of death?) It is suggested that the senior-most male or female member interviewed personally should be asked these two probes. Enter "1" for "yes" and "2" for "no" against the serial number of that person as in block [6] recorded in col. (1).

8.9 Col. (9).—Spell number : By a spell is meant a period during which a person is sick on each day or on each day of a consecutive series of days from a specific ailment. If a person had more than one spell of sickness in the reference period the spell number (i.e. 1, 2, 3,, etc.) will be recorded in this column and against it the symptoms of the ailment causing sickness will be recorded in column (15). A person may report one or more spells in the reference period. If more than one spell (such as spell with dysentery spell with fever and common cold, spell with rheumatism, etc.) are reported by a person in the reference period, then the spells may or may not be overlapping. Two spells for a person will be overlapping if one spell starts before the date of recovery of another spell e.g. a person suffered from a spell of dysentery will the date of onset 7-10-61 and date of recovery 14-10-61 and from a spell of rheumatism with the date of onset 10-10-61 and date of recovery 16-10-61. The spells of dysentery and that of rheumatism are then overlapping.

8.10-12 Cols. (10)-(12).—Calendar date—onset—recovery—death : Column (12) will be filled in for the persons who died during the last 30 days. For other persons enumerated in block [6] and reporting yes to any one of the probes 1-4 columns (10) to (11) will be filled in.

In case of injury.—the date of onset and recovery will be the date when the injury was sustained and had healed up respectively.

In case of ailment, these will depend on the nature of sickness [i.e. whether disabling, (i.e. with sick diet or restricted activity or confined to bed or hospitalized) or non-disabling in nature].

In case of non disabling sickness, (i.e. for the sickness the person was not on sick diet or not on restricted activity, or not confined to bed or not hospitalized), the dates of onset and recovery will be the dates when the symptoms appeared and disappeared respectively.

In case of sickness, with one or more of the disabilities 'confinement to bed', 'sick diet', 'restricted activity', 'hospitalisation', the dates of onset and recovery will correspond to the first day on the days of the disability (or the disability which started first in case of sickness with more than one disability) and the last day of the days of the disability (or the disability which ended last in case of sickness with more than one disability) respectively. For example, for a person with a spell starting with disability on 'sick diet' and ended in disability on restricted activity the date of onset and recovery will be the day when the person first took 'sick diet' and resumed his normal activity fully, and so, on.

8.13 Col. (13) : *Continuation code*.—This, if may be seen, is a check item for cols. (10)-(12). The codes are:

sickness started before the reference period but terminated within it—1;

sickness starting and terminating within the reference period—2; sickness starting within the reference period but continuing on the date of survey—3;

sickness starting before the reference period and continuing on the date of survey—4.

For persons who died during the last 30 days either code 1 or code 2 will be entered.

8.14 Col. (14) : *Duration of sickness (days)*.—The duration of sickness within the reference period will be entered in days.

8.15 Col. (15) : *Description of the symptoms of the ailment using sickness or description of the injury causing sickness*.—For each spell of ailment due to illness or injury its symptoms will be recorded in detail in this column. Generally speaking, "symptoms" are signs of diseases or ailments and when a person has symptoms he is said to be sick. The investigator will ask the informant to describe the symptoms instead of suggesting them. But the investigator may help the informant to recollect the symptoms after he has reported all the symptoms he could think of, e.g. (i) if fever is reported then the informant may be asked whether the fever was remittant or intermittent or continuous type, (ii) if stomach trouble is reported the informant may be asked whether blood or mucus was present in the stool or not if this is not mentioned by the informant. The symptoms are signs of ailment. For instance, continuous fever, aching of head and limbs are symptoms of 'Influenza'. The fever and aching of head and limbs will not be treated as two separate ailments. But the frequent motion of bowels with or without pain in belly and pain in joints, will be the symptoms of two different ailments—'Stomach trouble' and 'Rheumatism'. The cough due to throat trouble and frequent motion of bowels are also the symptoms of two ailments. But the stuffy nose, cough and fever will be the symptoms of one ailment (common cold). The symptoms related to a specific ailment in a number of cases may not appear simultaneously. For instance, in case of 'small pox or chicken pox' the eruption in many cases may appear after three or four days of continuous high temperature. This in some cases may appear just after one day with high temperature. As such, only when the symptoms are independent of each other i.e., one (or a group of symptoms) does not cause or follow the other (or a group of other symptoms) they will be treated as symptoms of different ailments. The complications associated with an ailment, e.g., in case of 'Typhoid' will not be considered as separate spells.

The type of information needed to classify the most common type of ailments, are described below :

1. Fever :
 - (i) slight/moderate/high
 - (ii) remittent/intermittent/continuous
 - (iii) whether starts with shivering and goes off with perspiration
 - (iv) with or without abdominal distension
 - (v) with or without running from the nose, cough and aching of head and limbs
 - (vi) with or without difficulty in breathing and swallowing
 - (vii) with or without saliva tickling.
2. Eruption appearing over the body :
 - (i) whether in crops or all at a time
 - (ii) with or without fever
 - (iii) with or without headache and pain over the body
 - (iv) with or without a second rise of temperature after the pus collects in the pustules.
3. Frequent motion of bowels :
 - (i) with or without gripping pain in the abdomen
 - (ii) with or without mucus or blood in the stool
 - (iii) with or without fever
 - (iv) with or without vomiting
 - (v) with or without cramps in the limb
 - (vi) with or without signs of dehydration.

8.16 Col. (16) : *Name of the ailment*.—The name of the ailment as diagnosed by the attending physician or, if no physician attended, that which seemed most probably by the informant will be recorded here. For most of the spells of sickness the information on this item as also on the items "attendance type", "expenditure on medicine and medical service" and "reason for no attendance" will have to be collected from the head of the household.

8.17 Col. (17) : *Attendance type*.—For each spell of sickness this column will be filled in. If a physician was consulted then one of the codes 1-5 will be recorded. But if no practising physicians were consulted enter code 6 or 7.

Codes are	allopathic	1;	quack (practitioner without any degree or diploma)	5;
	homeopathic	2;		
	ayurvedic	3;	others	6;
	unani	4;	none	7.

If for a spell of sickness, there is more than one type of medical attendance, then all types of attendance and the expenditure on medicine and medical services etc. will be shown in different lines in relevant column.

8.18-19 Cols. (18)-(19) : *Number of consultations physician hospital*.—Record the number of consultations with physicians (including other medical personnel, for example, nurse) and number of visits to hospitals (outdoor department) made in the reference period in these columns. If the physician is a household member and is available for consultation at any time, then 'C' (for continuous consultation) will be entered in this column.

8.20-23 Cols. (20)-(23) : *Expenditure on medical services— medicines and other medical expenses*.—The expenditures should relate to those incurred that is *Payable (whether actually paid or not) within the reference period*. Under col. (20) "medical services", enter all fees paid to physicians, nurses, etc. for consultation, visit operation, etc. Under col. (21), "medicines", enter all expenses on medicines and under col. (22), "others", enter other expenses, for example, hospital rent, transport, etc. If the amount expended by a household covers more than one sickness, then proportional allocation will have to be made. Enter 'F' for free service, free medicine. 'I' will be entered for insured persons under 'Health Insurance Scheme'. If for a spell of there is more than one type of medical attendance, then the expenditure on the different types of attendance, if available, will be shown in the different lines. Otherwise, the total expenditure for all the types of attendance will be entered in relevant columns. If the expenditure on medical attendance for different spells of one or more persons are not available separately then the total expenditure on medical attendance for all the spells will be shown in the relevant columns with a bracket including the spells.

8.24 Col. (24) : *Reason for no attendance.*—This column will be filled in for the spells for which no practising physician (attendance type codes 1-5) was consulted in codes. In such cases the entry in col. (16) will be either code 6 or code 7. Codes are :

no hospital or private physician available	1
too expensive	2
no faith in treatment	3
sickness not serious	4
other reasons (specify in a footnote)	5

8.25-28 Cols. (25)-(28) : *Days : on sick diet—on restricted normal activity—confined to bed—hospitalisation.*—These items need not be mutually exclusive. "Confinement to bed" col. (27) refers to *bed disability in home only*; the bed disability in hospital will be recorded in col. (28), "hospitalisation". A person who did not take his usual diet i.e. had to live on special diet appropriate to the nature of sickness, will be considered as on sick diet. A day of restricted activity is a day when a person cuts down on his usual activities for the whole or a part of that day on account of an illness or an injury. The term "usual activities" for any day means the things that the person would ordinarily do on that day. For children who are attending school, "usual activities" depend upon whatever the usual pattern is for the child's day, which will, in turn, be affected by the age of the child, weather conditions, and so forth. For retired and elderly persons, "usual activities" might consist of almost no activity but cutting down on even a small amount for as much as a day would constitute restricted activity. On Sundays or holidays 'usual activities' are taken to be the things the person usually does on such days visiting friends or relatives or staying at home in and so forth. Restricted activity does not imply complete inactivity but it does imply only the minimum of usual activities. A special nap for an hour after lunch does not constitute cutting down on usual activities. If a farmer or a house-wife carries on only the minimum of the day's chores, however, this is a day of restricted activity. *The days : (i) confined to bed, (ii) on restricted activity and (iii) in hospital as in-patient for a spell within the reference period will be recorded in the relevant columns.

8.29 Col. (29) : *Recall code*—This column will not be filled in by the investigator.

*"Health Statistics, selected health characteristics by area", HS National Health Survey, 1961.

FACSIMILE OF THE SCHEDULE OF INVESTIGATION

CENTRAL*

STATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY : 1961-62

ORIGINAL*

DUPLICATE

RURAL*

Schedule 15 : Pilot Study on Morbidity

URBAN

Seventeenth Round

[1] identification of sample household				[2] particulars of investigation			
1. serial number		5. sub-sample		item	investi- gator	inspec- tor	field scrutiniser
2. zone-state-region		6. sample village/block*			1. name		
3. stratum/sector*		7. CPA classification†		2. roll number			
4. sub-round		8. sample household		3. date of survey		×	×
9. state				4. date of inspection	×		×
10. district				5. date of scrutiny	×		
11. tehsil/thana/town*				6. date of receipt	×		
12. village				7. date of despatch			
13. hamlet(s)				8. signature			
14. ward-Iv. unit-block/charge-circle-block*							
15. house number							
16. name of head							
17. multiplier**							

[3] remarks by investigator and superior officers

[4] summary block**

number of spells	type of informant		items	preceding 7 days		preceding 14 days		preceding 21 days		preceding 30 days	
	1	2		type of informant		type of informant		type of informant		type of informant	
1. total				1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
2. probe no. 1			1. no. of spells								
3. probe no. 2			days :								
4. probe no. 3			2. confined to bed								
5. probe no. 4			3. on restricted activity								
6. probe no. 5			4. in hospital								

[5] household characteristics

1. number of persons enumerated in block [6]		5. number of living rooms	
2. religion		6. place of cooking	
3. average monthly household expenditure (Rs.)		7. type of latrine	
4. average monthly per capita expenditure**		8. drinking water : (a) source	
		(b) type of protection	

[6] demographic particulars of usual household members and visitors

item	serial number									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. relation to head										
2. age last birthday (years)										
3. sex (male-1, female-2)										
4. marital status										
5. educational standard										
6. activity status										
7. health insurance premium (Rs. 0-00)										

[7] particulars of impairments on date of survey

1. since birth										
2. as a result of injury, ailment or old age										

shortness of hearing-1; blindness of one eye-2; total blindness-3; trouble with seeing-4; missing fingers-5; missing toes-6; missing hand-7; missing leg-8; stammering-9; dumbness-10; mental disorder-11; other impairment (specify in foot-note)-12.

*delete whichever is inapplicable. **not to be filled in by the investigator.

†not in CPA-0; stage 1-1; stage 2-2; in community development block-3.

LIST OF NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- No. 1. General Report No. 1 on the First Round (Oct. 1950—March 1951)
2. Tables with Notes on the Second Round (April—June 1951)
3. Tables with Notes on the Third Round (August—November, 1951)
4. Special Report on the survey of persons in the Live Register of Delhi Employment Exchange (August-September 1951.
5. Technical Paper on some Aspects of the Development of the Sample Design.
6. Survey of Faridabad Township (March—April 1954)
7. Couple Fertility (2nd Round : April—June, 1951 : and 4th Round : April—September, 1952)
8. Report on Preliminary Survey of Urban Unemployment (September 1953)
9. Report on the Sample Survey of Displaced Persons in the urban Area of the Bombay State (July—September 1953).
10. First Report on Land Holdings, Rural Sector (8th round : July 1954—March 1955)
11. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries (1949 and 1950)
12. A Technical Note on Age Grouping (Oct. 50)
13. Report on Household Transport Operations (7th round Oct. 1953—March 1954)
14. Report on Some Characteristics of Economically active population (4th to 7th rounds : April 1952—March 1954)
15. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : 1951
16. Preliminary Report on Employment and Unemployment (9th round : May—November 1955)
17. Report on Sample Survey of Employment in Calcutta (1953)
18. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (4th round : April—September 1952)
19. Report on Small Scale Manufacture Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (7th round : October 1953—March 1954)
20. Report on Pattern of Consumer Expenditure (2nd to 7th rounds : April 1951—March 1954)
21. Household Small Scale Manufacturing Establishments smaller than those covered by Industries (Development & Regulations) Act, 1951—(9th round : May—November 1955).
22. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries (1952)
23. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries (1953)
24. Reports on households Retail Trade (7th to 9th rounds : October 1953—November 1955).
25. Sample Verification of Livestock Census (1956).
26. A preliminary Report on Housing Condition (7th round, October 1953—March 1954)
27. Technical Records of Sample Design, Instructions to Field Workers and list of Sample Villages and Urban Blocks (9th round : May—November 1955)
28. Report of the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1954(i).
29. Notes on some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey (10th Round : December 1955—May 1956).
30. Report on Land Holdings (2), Operational Holdings in rural India (8th round : July 1954—May 1956)
31. Tables with Notes on Household Transport Operation (8th to 10th rounds July 1954—May 1956)
- 32.(i) Some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Paddy, Wheat, Jawar & Bajra (5th to 7th round : December 1952—March 1954)
- 32.(ii) Some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Barley, Maize, Ragi, Gram, Small Millets, Groundnut, Cotton and Jute (5th to 7th rounds : December 1952—March 1954).
- 32.(iii) Some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Minor Cereals, Pulses, Sugarcane, Oilseeds, Potatos, Spices and Tobacco (5th to 7th rounds : December 1952—March 1954)
33. Tables with Notes on Wages, Employment, Income and Indebtedness of Agricultural Labour households in Rural Areas (11th and 12 rounds : August 1956—August 1957).
34. Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (10th round : December 1955—May 1956).
35. Tables with Notes on Livestock Products (5th to 7th rounds : April 1952—March 1954).
36. Reports on Landholdings (3)—Some Aspects of Ownership Holdings (8th round : July 1954—April 1955).
37. Survey of Book Readers' preference in India (13th round : September 1957—May 1958).
38. Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop Cutting Experiments (13th round: September 1957-May 1958).
39. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (8th round : July 1954—March 1955).
40. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (9th round : May—November 1955).
41. Household Retail trade (10th round : December 1955—May 1956).
42. Report on Small Scale Manufacture-Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (7th and 8th rounds : October 1953—April 1955).
43. Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture-Household Enterprises smaller than Registered Factories (9th and 10th round : May 1955—May 1956).
44. A note on Profession and services (4th to 8th round : April 1952—April 1955).
45. Report on Indian Villages—a study of some Social and Economic Aspects (10th to 12th round : December 1955—August 1957).
46. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (11th and 12th rounds : August 1956—August 1957).
47. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (10th round : December 1955—May 1956).
48. Preliminary Estimates of Birth and Death Rates and of the Rate of Growth of Population (14th round : July 1958—July 1959).
49. Report on Morbidity (7th round : October 1953—March 1954 and 11th to 13th rounds : August 1956—May 1958)
50. Tables with Notes on housing condition (10th round : December 1955—May 1956).
51. Tables with Notes on Housing condition (11th round : August 1956—January 1957).
52. Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (11th and 12th rounds : August 1956—August 1957)
53. Tables with Notes on Internal Migration (9th round : May—September 1955; 12th to 13th rounds : August 1956—May 1958).
54. Vital rates (7th round : October, 1953—March 1954).
55. Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries (1954) (2) Exploratory Survey of Scheduled Industries.
56. Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1955 (1) Survey of Schedule Industries.
57. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1955 (2).
58. Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries (1956) (1).

LIST OF NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

59. Tables with Notes on pattern of Household ownership and the Possession of Land in Rural Areas; 1950-51 to 1953-54 (8th round : July 1954—April 1955).
60. Tables with Notes on Farming Conditions and practices in Rural Areas 1953-54 (8th round : July 1954—April 1955)
61. Notes on the Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crops Cutting Experiments (11th round : August 1956—February 1957).
62. Supplementary Report on Employment and unemployment (9th round : May—November 1955).
63. Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in urban areas (13th round : September 1957-May 1958)
64. Indian Villages—A study of some Social and Economic Aspects (13th round : September 1957-May 1958).
65. Tables with Notes on Animal Husbandry (11th round : August 1956-January 1967).
66. Report on Land Holdings (4) Rural Sector—States (8th round : July 1954-April 1955).
67. Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (12th round : March-August 1957)
68. Tables with Notes on Rural indebtedness (8th round : July 1954-April 1955).
69. Notes on the results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting experiments (12th round : March 1957-August 1957).
70. Technical Paper on Sample Design (14th round : July 1958-June 1959).
71. Consumer Expenditure by level of Household Expenditure (13th round : September 1957-May 1958).
72. Tables with Notes on Milk Production (12th round : March-August 1957).
73. Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (14th round : July 1958-June 1959).
74. Report on Land Holdings (5) Rural Sector (some aspect of Operational Holdings, Population Zones and All India) 8th round : July 1954-April 1955)
75. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1956 (2).
76. Fertility and Mortality Rates in Rural India. (14th round : July 1958-June 1959).
77. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (11th round : August 1956-February 1957)
78. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure : 12th round : March-August 1957.
79. Some results of Land Utilisation Survey and crop-cutting Experiments : 15th round : July 1959-June 1960.
80. Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure : 13th round : September 1957-May 1958.
81. Report on Land Holdings, Urban Sector (8th round : July 1954—April 1955).
82. Tables with Notes on some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Paddy, wheat, Barley, Maize, Millets, Pulses, Oil-seeds and Vegetables Urban (5th to 7th rounds, December 1952-March 1954).
83. Report on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1957 (1).
84. Tables with notes on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1957 (3) Survey of Scheduled Industries 1957.
85. Tables with Notes on Employment & Unemployment in Urban Areas (14th round : July 1958-June 1959).
86. Tables with Notes on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : (1957).
87. Tables with Notes on Average Budget of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (11th and 12th rounds : August 1956-August 1957).
88. Tables with Notes on Household Receipts and Disbursements in Rural and Urban Areas (14th round : July 1958—June 1959).
89. Tables with Notes on Dwelling Habits of Occupants of the two room Government Residence in New Delhi (July 1960).
90. Tables with Notes on the Survey of scheduled industries 1958—the sample survey of Manufacturing Industries.
91. Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries 1959 (Sample Sector Summary Results)
92. Some results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (16th round, July 1960-June 1961).
93. Tables with Notes on the Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries 1958 (Factory Establishments : Summary Results.
94. Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture, Rural and Urban (Household enterprises smaller than the Registered Factories); 14th round : July 1958-June 1959.
95. Tables with notes on Household Indebtedness, 16th round : July 1960-June 1961.
96. Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1960-Sample Sector, Summary Results.
97. Tables with notes on Capital Formation, 15th round : Rural (July 1959-June 1960).
98. Tables with notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary), 15th round (July 1959-June 1960).
99. Tables with notes on Household non-registered trade : 15th round (July 1959-June 1960).
100. Tables with notes on rural employment and unemployment : 14th round (July 1958-June 1959).
101. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary), 16th round (July 1960-June 1961).
102. Tables with notes on Consumer expenditure : 14th round (July 1958-June 1959).
103. Tables with notes on urban labour force : 16th round : July 1960-June 1961.
104. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure, 15th round : July 1959-June 1960.
105. Tables with notes on household non-mechanised Transport and utilisation of working animals, 15th round : July 59-June 1960
106. Tables with notes on land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (17th round : July 1961-June 1962).
107. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure, 11th & 12th rounds : Aug. 1956-Aug. 1957.
108. Type study on consumption and disposal of cereal and capital formation by household, 1959-60
109. Tables with notes on Indian villages, 14th round : July 1958-June 1959.
110. Rates of birth, death & growth of rural population, 15th round : July 1959-June 1960.
111. Tables with notes on sample survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1958 : Factory establishments : Detailed results.
112. Tables with notes on land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (18th round : July 1962-June 1963).
113. Tables with notes on Agricultural Holdings in rural India : 16th round, July 1960-June 1961.
114. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment in rural areas, 16th round, July 1960-June 1961
115. Tables with Notes on disposal of cereals by producer Households in rural areas, 15th round : July 1959-June 1960.
116. Tables with notes on Family Planning : 16th Round, July 1960-June 1961.
117. Tables with notes on the Enquiry of Physically Handicapped Persons 16th round : July 1960-August 1961.
118. Tables with notes on the Annual Survey of Industries 1961 Sample Sector, Summary Results.
120. Tables with notes on Annual Survey of Industries 1962, Sample Sector, Summary Results.
121. Preliminary estimates of birth and death rates and of the rate of growth of population, 18th round, Feb. 1963—January 1964.
129. Report on pilot enquiry on Morbidity-17th Round : September 1961-July 1962.